



<MONTH YEAR>

<First Name> <Last Name>
<Address 1>
<Address 2>
<City>, <State> <Zip Code>

Dear <First Name> <Last Name>:

Thank you for choosing to become a member of Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts. We're sending you this letter in order to introduce you to some of your benefits and direct you on how to find even more information.

The materials in this mailing, along with your online resources, replace any similar information you may have received in the past. Please visit www.bluecrossma.com/EOC to learn more about your plan and get a copy of your Evidence of Coverage as well as your rights as a Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts member and pharmacy benefits. Call **1-888-608-3670** to request a printed copy of your Evidence of Coverage and other online resources we reference in this letter, including your pharmacy benefits.

Note: We are required by law to notify you about some of the information in this letter. Keep in mind that this information is for your reference; you don't have to contact us or take any action.

Your Subscriber Certificate and Riders (Your Certificate)

Your subscriber certificate and riders (your certificate) provide important information about your plan. You should review these documents carefully. Your certificate tells you how you can obtain your benefits, what you pay for covered services, any changes to your benefits, the limited circumstances in which your policy can be terminated, and any particular requirements you must follow to receive benefits, such as prior authorizations. Your certificate explains how your plan works as well as your rights to submit an appeal or grievance, your right to an external review, and your rights under Mental Health Parity laws. You can download a copy of your certificate after creating or logging in to your account at www.bluecrossma.com/EOC.

Your Premium Costs

As of <Date>, the monthly premium costs paid to us for your Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts plan are:

<Prem Desc1>	<Prem Amt1>
<Prem Desc2>	<Prem Amt2>

(continued)

If Your Plan Includes Pharmacy Benefits

If your plan includes Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts pharmacy benefits, these benefits cover a wide variety of prescription medications. To learn more about your pharmacy benefit, including the list of medications that are not covered or that require prior authorization, step therapy, or Quality Care Dosing, as well as our new medication approval process, visit www.bluecrossma.com/EOC to view the <Your Pharmacy Program or Your BlueValue RxSM Pharmacy Program> brochure. Also, visit www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy and use our Medication Look-Up tool for detailed information about your medications.

Your Rights

The For Your Benefit brochure outlines your rights and responsibilities as a Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts member, our commitment to confidentiality, an overview of the appeal and grievance process (including your external review rights), and more. You can download this brochure after creating or logging in to your account at www.bluecrossma.com/EOC.

Provider Information

Our website provides you with access to information about our PPO, POS, HMO, and indemnity health care providers. If you need a provider's office hours, location, or telephone numbers for routine or emergency services, please visit Find a Doctor at www.bluecrossma.com/findadoctor or refer to your Provider Directory. To get a directory, call **1-888-608-3670** to order a copy of a PPO, POS, or HMO Provider Directory at no cost to you.

If you have any questions about the enclosed materials, please feel free to call Member Service at the number on your ID card.

Thank you for being a Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts member.

Sincerely,

NAME

TITLE

DEPARTMENT

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts Disenrollment Rates

Our plans have voluntary and involuntary disenrollment rates. The voluntary disenrollment rate, or the percent of subscribers who chose to leave their Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts plans in 2014, was 6.0 percent. The involuntary disenrollment rate, or the percent of subscribers who were terminated from their plan in 2014 by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, was 0.2 percent. Your subscriber certificate and riders explain the circumstances under which you may be disenrolled or denied enrollment and when your coverage may be cancelled or not renewed.



This health plan **meets Minimum Creditable Coverage standards** and **will satisfy** the individual mandate that you have health insurance.

MASSACHUSETTS REQUIREMENT TO PURCHASE HEALTH INSURANCE

As of January 1, 2009, the Massachusetts Health Care Reform Law requires that Massachusetts residents, eighteen (18) years of age and older, must have health coverage that meets the Minimum Creditable Coverage standards set by the Commonwealth Health Insurance Connector, unless waived from the health insurance requirement based on affordability or individual hardship. For more information call the Connector at 1-877-MA-ENROLL or visit the Connector website (www.mahealthconnector.org).

This health plan **meets Minimum Creditable Coverage standards** that are effective January 1, 2014 as part of the Massachusetts Health Care Reform Law. If you purchase this plan, you **will satisfy** the statutory requirement that you have health insurance meeting these standards.

THIS DISCLOSURE IS FOR MINIMUM CREDITABLE COVERAGE STANDARDS THAT ARE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2014. BECAUSE THESE STANDARDS MAY CHANGE, REVIEW YOUR HEALTH PLAN MATERIAL EACH YEAR TO DETERMINE WHETHER YOUR PLAN MEETS THE LATEST STANDARDS.

Schedule of Benefits

HMO Blue® New England \$2,000 Deductible Plan Option

This is the *Schedule of Benefits* that is a part of your Subscriber Certificate. This chart describes the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services*. It also shows the *benefit limits* that apply for *covered services*. Do not rely on this chart alone. Be sure to read all parts of your Subscriber Certificate to understand the requirements that you must follow to receive all of your coverage. You should also read the descriptions of *covered services* and the limitations and exclusions that apply for this coverage. These provisions are fully described in your Subscriber Certificate. To receive coverage, you must obtain all of your health care services and supplies from *covered providers* who participate in the **HMO Blue New England health care network**. (The *service area* where your *covered services* will be furnished includes all counties in Massachusetts, Connecticut, Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.) Also, when it is required for coverage, you must receive an approved referral from your *primary care provider* or an approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as outlined in your Subscriber Certificate (see Part 4). When it is required, you should make sure that you have received the approved referral or the approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* before you receive the *covered services*. Otherwise, you may have to pay all costs.

IMPORTANT NOTE: *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* and/or your *group* (when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*) may change the provisions described in this *Schedule of Benefits*. If this is the case, the change is described in a *rider*. Be sure to read each *rider* (if there is any) that applies to your coverage in this health plan to see if it changes this *Schedule of Benefits*.

Overall Member Cost Share Provisions	
Deductible Your <i>deductible</i> per <i>Plan Year</i> : This <i>deductible</i> applies to all <i>covered services</i> <u>except</u> preventive health services and certain <i>covered services</i> as noted in this chart.	Medical Benefits: \$2,000 per <i>member</i> ; \$4,000 per family Prescription Drug Benefits: \$0
	The family <i>deductible</i> can be met by eligible costs incurred by any combination of <i>members</i> enrolled under the same family plan. But, no one <i>member</i> will have to pay more than the per <i>member deductible</i> .
Out-of-Pocket Maximum Your <i>out-of-pocket maximum</i> per <i>Plan Year</i> : This <i>out-of-pocket maximum</i> is a total of your <i>deductible</i> , <i>copayments</i> , and <i>coinsurance</i> .	Medical Benefits: \$5,350 per <i>member</i> ; \$10,700 per family Prescription Drug Benefits: \$1,000 per <i>member</i> ; \$2,000 per family
	The family <i>out-of-pocket maximum</i> can be met by eligible costs incurred by any combination of <i>members</i> enrolled under the same family plan. But, no one <i>member</i> will have to pay more than the per <i>member out-of-pocket maximum</i> .
Overall Benefit Maximum	None

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2 OF YOUR SUBSCRIBER CERTIFICATE.

\$2,000 Deductible Plan Option

Covered Services		Your Cost Is:
Admissions for Inpatient Medical and Surgical Care	• In a General Hospital	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• In a Chronic Disease Hospital	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• In a Rehabilitation Hospital (60-day <i>benefit limit</i> per member per calendar year)	No charge after <i>deductible</i> up to <i>benefit limit</i> ; then, you pay all costs
	• In a Skilled Nursing Facility (100-day <i>benefit limit</i> per member per calendar year)	No charge after <i>deductible</i> up to <i>benefit limit</i> ; then, you pay all costs
Ambulance Services (ground or air ambulance transport)	• Emergency ambulance	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• Other ambulance	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Cardiac Rehabilitation	<i>Outpatient</i> services	\$35 <i>copayment</i> per visit after <i>deductible</i>
Chiropractor Services (for members of any age)	• <i>Outpatient</i> lab tests and x-rays	See Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests
	• <i>Outpatient</i> medical care services, including spinal manipulation	\$35 <i>copayment</i> per visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Dialysis Services	• <i>Outpatient</i> services	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• Home dialysis	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Durable Medical Equipment	• Covered medical equipment rented or purchased for home use	20% <i>coinsurance</i> after <i>deductible</i>
	• One breast pump per birth (rented or purchased)	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
		No coverage is provided for hospital-grade breast pumps.
Early Intervention Services	(for an eligible child through age two)	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Emergency Medical Outpatient Services	• Emergency room services	\$150 <i>copayment</i> per visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
		The emergency room <i>copayment</i> is waived if the visit results in your being held for an overnight observation stay or being admitted for <i>inpatient</i> care within 24 hours.

*If a *covered provider's* office is located at, or professional services are billed by, a hospital, your cost share is the same amount as for an office visit.

**To prevent or avoid serious health problems, your cost share is waived for your first two visits per calendar year for diabetes evaluation and management services, including diabetic eye exams and foot care. For these two covered visits, you pay nothing.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2 OF YOUR SUBSCRIBER CERTIFICATE.

Schedule of Benefits (continued)

HMO Blue New England

\$2,000 Deductible Plan Option

Covered Services		Your Cost Is:
Emergency Medical Outpatient Services (continued)	• <i>Primary care provider, OB/GYN physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, and nurse midwife services</i>	\$20 <i>copayment</i> per office* or home visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• <i>Other covered provider services (non-hospital)</i>	\$35 <i>copayment</i> per office* or home visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• <i>Hospital services* (outpatient visit)</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
Home Health Care	Home care program	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Hospice Services	<i>Inpatient or outpatient hospice services for terminally ill</i>	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Infertility Services	• <i>Inpatient services</i>	See Admissions for Inpatient Medical and Surgical Care
	• <i>Outpatient surgical services</i>	See Surgery as an Outpatient
	• <i>Outpatient lab tests and x-rays</i>	See Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests
	• <i>Outpatient medical care services</i>	See Medical Care Outpatient Visits
Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests (diagnostic services)	• <i>Outpatient lab tests</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• <i>Outpatient x-rays</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• <i>Outpatient CT scans, MRIs, PET scans, and nuclear cardiac imaging tests</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• <i>Other outpatient tests and preoperative tests</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
Maternity Services and Well Newborn Inpatient Care (includes \$90/\$45 for childbirth classes; <i>deductible</i> does not apply)	• <i>Maternity services (includes delivery and postnatal care)</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i> for <i>inpatient</i> hospital services; otherwise, you pay nothing
	• <i>Prenatal care</i>	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• <i>Well newborn care during enrolled mother's maternity admission</i>	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)

*If a *covered provider's* office is located at, or professional services are billed by, a hospital, your cost share is the same amount as for an office visit.

**To prevent or avoid serious health problems, your cost share is waived for your first two visits per calendar year for diabetes evaluation and management services, including diabetic eye exams and foot care. For these two covered visits, you pay nothing.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2 OF YOUR SUBSCRIBER CERTIFICATE.

Schedule of Benefits (continued)

HMO Blue New England

\$2,000 Deductible Plan Option

Covered Services		Your Cost Is:
Medical Care Outpatient Visits (includes syringes and needles dispensed during a visit)	• <i>Primary care provider, OB/GYN physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, and nurse midwife services</i>	\$20 <i>copayment</i> per office* or home visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply; see ** below for diabetic management services)
	• <i>Other covered provider services (non-hospital)</i>	\$35 <i>copayment</i> per office* or home visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply; see ** below for diabetic management services)
	• <i>Hospital services* (outpatient visit)</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i> **
Medical Formulas	Certain medical formulas and low protein foods	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply) for <i>covered services</i> ; otherwise, you pay all costs
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Treatment	• <i>Inpatient admissions in a General Hospital</i>	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• <i>Inpatient admissions in a Mental Hospital or Substance Abuse Facility</i>	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• <i>Outpatient services</i>	\$20 <i>copayment</i> per visit; or, no charge for hospital* services (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Oxygen and Respiratory Therapy	• <i>Oxygen and equipment for its administration</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• <i>Outpatient respiratory therapy</i>	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
Podiatry Care	• <i>Outpatient lab tests and x-rays</i>	See Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests
	• <i>Outpatient surgical services</i>	See Surgery as an Outpatient
	• <i>Outpatient medical care services</i>	See Medical Care Outpatient Visits
Prescription Drugs and Supplies Drug Formulary (includes syringes and needles)	• <i>Retail Pharmacy (up to 30-day supply)</i> Tier 1: Tier 2: Tier 3:	\$15 <i>copayment</i> \$30 <i>copayment</i> \$50 <i>copayment</i> (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
		Full coverage is provided for Tier 1 birth control drugs and devices, Tier 1 and Tier 2 smoking cessation drugs and aids, insulin infusion pumps, and certain orally-administered anticancer drugs. For these <i>covered services</i> , you pay nothing.

*If a *covered provider's* office is located at, or professional services are billed by, a hospital, your cost share is the same amount as for an office visit.

**To prevent or avoid serious health problems, your cost share is waived for your first two visits per calendar year for diabetes evaluation and management services, including diabetic eye exams and foot care. For these two covered visits, you pay nothing.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2 OF YOUR SUBSCRIBER CERTIFICATE.

\$2,000 Deductible Plan Option

Covered Services		Your Cost Is:
Prescription Drugs and Supplies (continued) Note: The list of value drugs is available from your health plan. These drugs are commonly prescribed for <i>members</i> with certain chronic conditions to prevent or avoid developing serious health problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mail Service Pharmacy (up to 90-day supply) <u>Certain Value Drugs for Asthma, Diabetes, and Coronary Artery Disease</u> Tier 1: Tier 2: Tier 3: 	\$15 <i>copayment</i> \$30 <i>copayment</i> \$150 <i>copayment</i> (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
		These <i>covered services</i> include value drugs for depression associated with any of these conditions.
	<u>Other Covered Drugs and Supplies</u> Tier 1: Tier 2: Tier 3:	\$30 <i>copayment</i> \$60 <i>copayment</i> \$150 <i>copayment</i> (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
		Full coverage is provided for Tier 1 birth control drugs and devices, Tier 1 and Tier 2 smoking cessation drugs and aids, and certain orally-administered anticancer drugs. For these <i>covered services</i> , you pay nothing.
Preventive Health Services Includes: Fitness Benefit Weight Loss Program Benefit Refer to your Subscriber Certificate for a complete description of <i>covered services</i> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine pediatric care 	No charge These <i>covered services</i> include (but are not limited to): routine exams; immunizations; routine lab tests and x-rays; and blood tests to screen for lead poisoning.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventive dental care for <i>members</i> under age 18 for conditions of cleft lip/cleft palate 	No charge for <i>covered services</i> ; otherwise, you pay all costs You may be enrolled in a separate dental policy for pediatric dental care. Refer to your dental policy for a description of other preventive dental benefits for <i>members</i> under age 19.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine adult exams and tests 	No charge These <i>covered services</i> include (but are not limited to): routine exams; immunizations; routine lab tests and x-rays; routine mammograms at least once between age 35 through 39 and once per calendar year for age 40 or older; blood tests to screen for lead poisoning; and routine colonoscopies.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine GYN exams (once per <i>member</i> per calendar year) 	No charge for <i>covered services</i> ; otherwise, you pay all costs These <i>covered services</i> include a routine Pap smear test at least once per <i>member</i> per calendar year.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Family planning 	No charge

*If a *covered provider's* office is located at, or professional services are billed by, a hospital, your cost share is the same amount as for an office visit.

**To prevent or avoid serious health problems, your cost share is waived for your first two visits per calendar year for diabetes evaluation and management services, including diabetic eye exams and foot care. For these two covered visits, you pay nothing.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2 OF YOUR SUBSCRIBER CERTIFICATE.

\$2,000 Deductible Plan Option

Covered Services		Your Cost Is:
Preventive Health Services (continued)	• Routine hearing care services	Routine Hearing Exams/Tests: No charge These <i>covered services</i> include newborn hearing screening tests. <u>Hearing Aids/Related Services (for member age 21 or younger):</u> No charge for <i>covered services</i> ; otherwise, you pay all costs For the hearing aid device itself, this coverage is limited to \$2,000 for one hearing aid per hearing-impaired ear every 36 months (<i>benefit limit</i> does not apply to related <i>covered services</i>).
	• Routine vision exams (one exam per member every 24 months)	No charge for covered exams; otherwise, you pay all costs
Prosthetic Devices	• Ostomy supplies	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• Artificial limb devices (includes repairs) and other external prosthetic devices	20% <i>coinsurance</i> after <i>deductible</i>
Radiation Therapy and Chemotherapy (outpatient services)	• Hospital* and free-standing radiation and chemotherapy facility services	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• <i>Primary care provider</i> , physician assistant, and nurse practitioner services	\$20 <i>copayment</i> per office* visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• Other <i>covered provider</i> services (non-hospital)	\$35 <i>copayment</i> per office* visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
Second Opinions	Outpatient second and third opinions	See Medical Care Outpatient Visits
Short-Term Rehabilitation Therapy	Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech therapy (60-visit <i>benefit limit</i> per member per calendar year)	\$35 <i>copayment</i> per visit after <i>deductible</i> for <i>covered services</i> ; otherwise, you pay all costs
		This <i>benefit limit</i> does not apply for: speech therapy; and when any of these <i>covered services</i> are furnished to treat autism spectrum disorders or as part of covered home health care.
Speech, Hearing, and Language Disorder Treatment	• Outpatient diagnostic tests	See Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests
	• Outpatient speech therapy	See Short-Term Rehabilitation Therapy
	• Outpatient medical care services	See Medical Care Outpatient Visits

*If a *covered provider's* office is located at, or professional services are billed by, a hospital, your cost share is the same amount as for an office visit.

**To prevent or avoid serious health problems, your cost share is waived for your first two visits per calendar year for diabetes evaluation and management services, including diabetic eye exams and foot care. For these two covered visits, you pay nothing.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2 OF YOUR SUBSCRIBER CERTIFICATE.

\$2,000 Deductible Plan Option

Covered Services		Your Cost Is:
Surgery as an Outpatient (includes removal of impacted teeth that are fully or partially imbedded in the bone)	• <i>Outpatient</i> day surgery at a surgical day care unit of hospital, ambulatory surgical facility, or hospital outpatient department	No charge after <i>deductible</i>
	• Sterilization procedure for a female <i>member</i> when performed as the primary procedure for family planning reasons	No charge (<i>deductible</i> does not apply)
	• <i>Primary care provider</i> , OB/GYN physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, and nurse midwife services	\$20 <i>copayment</i> per office* visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply; see ** below for diabetic management services)
	• Other <i>covered provider</i> services (non-hospital)	\$35 <i>copayment</i> per office* visit (<i>deductible</i> does not apply; see ** below for diabetic management services)
TMJ Disorder Treatment	• <i>Outpatient</i> x-rays	See Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests
	• <i>Outpatient</i> surgical services	See Surgery as an Outpatient
	• <i>Outpatient</i> physical therapy (short-term rehabilitation therapy <i>benefit limit</i> applies)	See Short-Term Rehabilitation Therapy
	• <i>Outpatient</i> medical care services	See Medical Care Outpatient Visits

*If a *covered provider's* office is located at, or professional services are billed by, a hospital, your cost share is the same amount as for an office visit.

**To prevent or avoid serious health problems, your cost share is waived for your first two visits per calendar year for diabetes evaluation and management services, including diabetic eye exams and foot care. For these two covered visits, you pay nothing.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2 OF YOUR SUBSCRIBER CERTIFICATE.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc.

Health Maintenance Organization

Subscriber Certificate



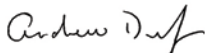
MASSACHUSETTS

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts is an Independent
Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Welcome to Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue!

We are very pleased that you've selected Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. This Subscriber Certificate is a comprehensive description of your benefits, so it includes some technical language. It also explains your responsibilities — and our responsibilities — in order for you to receive the full extent of your coverage. If you need any help understanding the terms and conditions of your health plan, please contact us. We're here to help!

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc.


Andrew Dreyfus
President




Stephanie Lovell
Clerk/Secretary

Incorporated under the laws of the
Commonwealth of Massachusetts as a Non-Profit Organization

Translation and Interpretation Services

A language translator service is available when you call the *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* customer service office at the toll-free telephone number shown on your health plan identification card. This service provides you with access to interpreters who are able to translate over 140 different languages. If you need these translation services, just tell the customer service representative when you call. Then during your call, *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* will use a language line service to access an interpreter who will assist in answering your questions or helping you to understand *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* procedures. (This interpreter is not an employee or designee of the *Plan* or *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

Traduction et interprétation en ligne

Un service de traduction et d'interprétation est disponible lorsque vous appelez le service clientèle de *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* au numéro gratuit figurant sur la carte d'identification de votre plan de santé. Ce service vous donne accès à des interprètes qui peuvent traduire dans plus de 140 langues. Si vous avez besoin de ces services, mentionnez-le à l'agent du service clientèle lorsque vous nous appelez. Ensuite, au cours de votre appel, *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* utilisera un service de traduction et d'interprétation en ligne pour joindre un interprète qui assurera la traduction des questions que vous poserez ou qui vous aidera à comprendre les procédures de *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (Cet interprète n'est pas un employé du *Plan* ou de *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* et n'est pas une personne mandatée par le *Plan* ou par *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

Sèvis Tradiksyon ak Entèpretasyon

Genyen yon sèvis tradiksyon ki disponib lè w rele biwo sèvis kliyan *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* nan nimewo telefòn gratis ki sou kat didantifikasyon plan asirans ou an. Sèvis sa a ba w aksè a entèprèt ki ka tradwi plis ke 140 lang diferan. Si w ta bezwen itilize sèvis tradiksyon sa yo, senpleman di reprezantan sèvis kliyan an sa lè w rele. Epi lè w rele a, *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* pral itilize yon liy sèvis pou lang pou gen aksè a yon entèprèt ki pral ede w jwenn repons a kek syon ou genyen oswa ede w konprann pwosedi *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* yo. (Entèprèt sa a pa anplwaye ni li pa mandate pa *Plan* an oubyen pa *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

Servizio di traduzione e di interpretariato

Quando chiamate l'ufficio di assistenza clienti *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* al numero verde indicato sulla vostra tessera sanitaria avrete a disposizione un servizio di traduzione nella vostra lingua. Tramite tale servizio potrete accedere ad interpreti in grado di tradurre in oltre 140 lingue diverse. Qualora aveste bisogno di un servizio di traduzione, fatelo presente al rappresentante del servizio clienti durante la vostra chiamata; in questo caso, *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* utilizzerà un servizio in linea di lingue straniere per chiamare un interprete che vi aiuterà a rispondere alle domande ed a comprendere le procedure *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (L'interprete non è un dipendente e non è selezionato dal *Plan* o da *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

សេវាផ្នែកបកប្រែភាសាសរសេរ និងបកប្រែផ្ទាល់មាត់

សេវាផ្នែកបកប្រែភាសាអាចមានផ្តល់ជូន កាលណាអ្នកទូរស័ព្ទមកការិយាល័យផ្នែកសេវាបំរើអតិថិជនរបស់ *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* តាមលេខ ទូរស័ព្ទឥតបង់ថ្លៃ ដែលមាននៅក្នុងអត្តសញ្ញាណប័ណ្ណគំរោងសុខភាពរបស់អ្នក ។ សេវានេះផ្តល់ឲ្យអ្នកទូរស័ព្ទអាចចាក់ទង់ដល់ក្រុមអ្នកបកប្រែភាសាជាច្រើន ដែលមានលទ្ធភាពបកប្រែភាសាលើសពី 140 ភាសាទៅទៀត ។ បើអ្នកត្រូវការសេវាផ្នែកបកប្រែភាសាទាំងនេះ គ្រាន់តែប្រាប់អ្នកតំណាងផ្នែកសេវាអតិថិជន កាលណាអ្នកទូរស័ព្ទមក ។ នៅពេលអ្នកទូរស័ព្ទមក *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* នឹងប្រើបណ្តាញសេវាភាសាដើម្បីរកអ្នកបកប្រែណាម្នាក់ ដែល ជួយឆ្លើយសំណួររបស់អ្នក ឬជួយអ្នកឲ្យយល់អំពីទំរង់ការរបស់ *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* ។ (អ្នកបកប្រែនេះគឺមិនមែនជានិយោជក ឬជាអ្នកចាត់ តាំងរបស់ *Plan* ឬរបស់ *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* ទេ) ។

翻譯服務

當您以健康計劃識別卡上的免付費電話號碼致電 *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* 客戶服務辦公室之時，您就能獲得語言翻譯服務。這項服務能為您提供 140 多種不同語言的翻譯服務。若您需要翻譯服務，在致電時告訴客戶服務代表即可。隨後 *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* 會利用語言服務專線找一個翻譯員，為您釋疑或幫助您了解 *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* 程序。（此翻譯員並非 *Plan* 或 *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* 的僱員或所指派的人員。）

Υπηρεσίες Μετάφρασης και Διερμηνείας

Υπάρχει ξενόγλωσση υπηρεσία όταν τηλεφωνείτε στην εξυπηρέτηση πελατών της *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* στον ατελή αριθμό που αναγράφεται στην κάρτα του ασφαλιστικού σας προγράμματος. Η υπηρεσία αυτή σάς παρέχει πρόσβαση σε διερμηνείς που μπορούν να μεταφράσουν 140 διαφορετικές γλώσσες. Αν χρειάζεστε μεταφραστικές υπηρεσίες, να το λέτε στον αντιπρόσωπο εξυπηρέτησης πελατών όταν τηλεφωνείτε. Στη συνέχεια, η *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* θα επικοινωνήσει με μια ξενόγλωσση τηλεφωνική υπηρεσία για να φέρει στο τηλέφωνο διερμηνέα που θα σας βοηθήσει για να πάρετε απάντηση στις ερωτήσεις σας ή για να καταλάβετε τις διαδικασίες του *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (Ο διερμηνέας δεν είναι υπάλληλος ούτε αντιπρόσωπος του *Plan* ή της *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*).

Услуги по письменным и устным переводам

Позвонив в отдел обслуживания клиентов компании *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* по бесплатному телефону, указанному в Вашем удостоверении клиента медицинского плана, Вы можете воспользоваться услугами переводчика. В распоряжении наших клиентов имеются переводчики, работающие более чем со 140 языками. Если Вы нуждаетесь в переводе, сообщите об этом ответившему на Ваш звонок сотруднику отдела обслуживания клиентов компании. В этом случае – прямо во время Вашего звонка – компания *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* свяжется с переводчиком службы переводов, который переведет для Вас ответы на Ваши вопросы и поможет Вам понять правила, действующие в компании *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (Такой переводчик не является сотрудником или назначенным лицом медицинского плана *Plan* или компании *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

خدمات الترجمة التحريرية والشفوية

عندما تتصل بقسم خدمة العميل لدى *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* على الرقم المجاني الذي تجده مطبوعاً على بطاقة تأمينك الصحي، تستطيع الاستفادة من خدمة الترجمة. توفر لك هذه الخدمة إمكانية الاتصال بمتترجمين لأكثر من ١٤٠ لغة. إذا كنت في حاجة إلى الترجمة، عليك فقط بإخبار موظف خدمة العميل عندما تتصل. وأثناء اتصالك، ستستخدم *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* خدمات ترجمة على الهاتف للاتصال بالمتترجم الذي سيساعد في الإجابة على أسئلتك أو يساعدك على فهم إجراءات *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (هذا المترجم ليس موظفاً أو معيناً من قبل الـ *Plan* أو *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*).

ທ້ອງຖານຊ່ວຍເຫລືອ ບໍລິການດ້ານພາສາ

ນິຍາຍພາສາຈະຊ່ວຍທ່ານໄດ້ ເມື່ອໂທລະສັບໂປຫາທ້ອງຖານຊ່ວຍລູກຄ້າຂອງ *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* ທີ່ນີ້ໂທລະສັບໂທລີ ຢູ່ໃນບັດສຸກຂະພາບຂອງທ່ານ. ໃນທ້ອງຖານບໍລິການນີ້ນິຍາຍພາສາ ທີ່ສາມາດແປຫລາຍກວ່າ 140 ພາສາໃຫ້ທ່ານ. ຫາກທ່ານຕ້ອງການບໍລິການນີ້, ບອກໃຫ້ຜູ້ຕາງໜ້າຊ່ວຍລູກຄ້າ ເມື່ອທ່ານໂທໂປ. ໃນຍາມທ່ານໂທໂປຫາ *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. ຈະໃຊ້ສາຍໂທລະສັບສາຍນຶ່ງ ທາມາຍພາສາທີ່ຈະຊ່ວຍທ່ານຕອບຄໍາຖາມຫລືຊ່ວຍທ່ານໃຫ້ເຂົ້າໃຈການແນະນຳຂອງ *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (ນາຍພາສາຜູ້ນີ້ບໍ່ແມ່ນ ພະນັກງານຫລືຜູ້ແນະນຳຂອງ *Plan* ຫລືຂອງ *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

Servicio de Traducción e Interpretación

Disponemos de un servicio de traductores para cuando usted llame a la oficina de atención al cliente de *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* al número de teléfono gratuito que figura en su tarjeta de identificación del plan de salud. A través de este servicio, usted tiene acceso a intérpretes que pueden traducir a más de 140 idiomas diferentes. Si usted necesita este servicio de traducción, simplemente solicítelo al representante de atención al cliente al hacer su llamada. Durante su llamada telefónica, *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* usará un servicio de interpretación telefónica para ponerlo en contacto con un intérprete que le ayudará a responder sus preguntas o a entender los procedimientos de *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (Este intérprete no es un empleado del *Plan* o de *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* ni ha sido designado por el *Plan* o por *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

Serviço de Tradução e Interpretação

O serviço de apoio da *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* tem disponível um serviço de tradução, quando telefona para o número grátis indicado no seu cartão de identificação do plano de saúde. Este serviço dá acesso a intérpretes em mais de 140 idiomas diferentes. Se necessitar deste serviço de tradução, comunique-o ao representante do serviço de clientes que o atender via telefone. Então, durante a sua chamada a *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* utilizará um intérprete de um serviço de interpretação por telefone, que o ajudará a obter respostas às suas questões ou a entender os procedimentos da *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*. (Este intérprete não é um funcionário nem uma pessoa designada pelo *Plan* ou pela *Blue Cross and Blue Shield*.)

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	1
Part 1 - Member Services	2
Your Primary Care Provider	2
Your Health Care Network.....	3
Your Identification Card	4
Your Inquiries and/or Claim Problems or Concerns	4
Your Rights under Mental Health Parity Laws	5
How You Can Request an Estimate for Proposed Covered Services.....	5
The Office of Patient Protection.....	6
Part 2 - Explanation of Terms	7
Allowed Charge (Allowed Amount)	7
Benefit Limit	8
Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue.....	8
Coinsurance.....	9
Copayment	9
Covered Providers (Network Providers)	9
Covered Services.....	10
Custodial Care	11
Deductible	11
Diagnostic Lab Tests	12
Diagnostic X-Ray and Other Imaging Tests	12
Effective Date.....	12
Emergency Medical Care	12
Group.....	13
Group Contract.....	13
Individual Contract.....	13
Inpatient.....	14
Medical Policy.....	14
Medical Technology Assessment Criteria.....	15
Medically Necessary (Medical Necessity)	16
Member	16
Mental Conditions	16
Mental Health Providers.....	17
Out-of-Pocket Maximum (Out-of-Pocket Limit)	17
Outpatient	18
Plan Sponsor.....	18
Plan Year	18
Premium	18

Table of Contents (continued)

Part 2 - Explanation of Terms (continued)	
Primary Care Provider.....	19
Rider.....	19
Room and Board.....	19
Schedule of Benefits.....	20
Service Area.....	20
Special Services (Hospital and Facility Ancillary Services).....	20
Subscriber.....	20
Urgent Care.....	21
Utilization Review.....	21
Part 3 - Emergency Services.....	22
Part 4 - Utilization Review Requirements.....	24
Pre-Service Approval Requirements.....	24
—Referrals for Specialty Care.....	24
—Pre-Service Review for Outpatient Services.....	26
—Pre-Admission Review.....	27
—Concurrent Review and Discharge Planning.....	29
Individual Case Management.....	30
Part 5 - Covered Services.....	31
Admissions for Inpatient Medical and Surgical Care.....	31
—General and Chronic Disease Hospital Admissions.....	31
—Rehabilitation Hospital Admissions.....	34
—Skilled Nursing Facility Admissions.....	34
Ambulance Services.....	34
Autism Spectrum Disorders Services.....	35
Cardiac Rehabilitation.....	36
Chiropractor Services.....	36
Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment.....	36
Dialysis Services.....	37
Durable Medical Equipment.....	37
Early Intervention Services.....	38
Emergency Medical Outpatient Services.....	38
Home Health Care.....	39
Hospice Services.....	39
Infertility Services.....	40
Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests.....	41
Maternity Services and Well Newborn Inpatient Care.....	41
—Maternity Services.....	41
—Well Newborn Inpatient Care.....	42
Medical Care Outpatient Visits.....	43
Medical Formulas.....	44

Table of Contents (continued)

Part 5 - Covered Services (continued)	
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Treatment	45
—Inpatient Services	46
—Intermediate Treatments	46
—Outpatient Services	46
Oxygen and Respiratory Therapy	46
Podiatry Care	47
Prescription Drugs and Supplies	47
Preventive Health Services	51
—Routine Pediatric Care	51
—Routine Adult Physical Exams and Tests	52
—Routine Gynecological (GYN) Exams	53
—Family Planning	53
—Routine Hearing Care Services	54
—Routine Vision Exams	54
—Wellness Rewards	54
Prosthetic Devices	56
Qualified Clinical Trials for Treatment of Cancer	57
Radiation Therapy and Chemotherapy	57
Second Opinions	58
Short-Term Rehabilitation Therapy	58
Speech, Hearing, and Language Disorder Treatment	59
Surgery as an Outpatient	59
TMJ Disorder Treatment	61
Part 6 - Limitations and Exclusions	62
Admissions That Start Before Effective Date	62
Benefits from Other Sources	62
Cosmetic Services and Procedures	62
Custodial Care	62
Dental Care	63
Educational Testing and Evaluations	63
Exams or Treatment Required by a Third Party	63
Experimental Services and Procedures	63
Eyewear	63
Medical Devices, Appliances, Materials, and Supplies	64
Missed Appointments	64
Non-Covered Providers	64
Non-Covered Services	64
Personal Comfort Items	65
Private Room Charges	65
Services and Supplies Furnished After Termination Date	65
Services Furnished to Immediate Family	66

Table of Contents (continued)

Part 7 -	Other Party Liability	67
	Coordination of Benefits (COB)	67
	Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's Rights to Recover Benefit Payments.....	67
	—Subrogation and Reimbursement of Benefit Payments.....	67
	—Member Cooperation.....	68
	Workers' Compensation.....	68
Part 8 -	Other Health Plan Provisions	69
	Access to and Confidentiality of Medical Records	69
	Acts of Providers	70
	Assignment of Benefits	70
	Authorized Representative	70
	Changes to Health Plan Coverage	70
	Charges for Non-Medically Necessary Services	71
	Clinical Guidelines and Utilization Review Criteria.....	71
	Disagreement with Recommended Treatment	71
	Mandates for Residents or Services Outside of Massachusetts.....	72
	Member Cooperation.....	72
	Pre-Existing Conditions	72
	Quality Assurance Programs	72
	Services Furnished by Non-Participating Providers.....	73
	Services in a Disaster	73
	Time Limit for Legal Action	74
Part 9 -	Filing a Claim	75
	When the Provider Files a Claim	75
	When the Member Files a Claim.....	75
	Timeliness of Claim Payments.....	76
Part 10 -	Grievance Program	77
	Inquiries and/or Claim Problems or Concerns	77
	Formal Grievance Review.....	77
	—Internal Formal Grievance Review	77
	—External Review	81
	Appeals Process for Rhode Island Residents or Services	82
Part 11 -	Group Policy	85
	Eligibility and Enrollment for Group Coverage	85
	—Eligible Employee	85
	—Eligible Spouse.....	85
	—Eligible Dependents	86

Table of Contents (continued)

Part 11 - Group Policy (continued)	
Enrollment Periods for Group Coverage.....	87
—Initial Enrollment	87
—Special Enrollment	87
—Qualified Medical Child Support Order	89
—Open Enrollment Period.....	89
—Other Membership Changes	89
Termination of Group Coverage	90
—Loss of Eligibility for Group Coverage.....	90
—Termination of Group Coverage by the Subscriber	91
—Termination of Group Coverage by Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue	91
Continuation of Group Coverage	92
—Family and Medical Leave Act	92
—Limited Extension of Group Coverage under State Law	92
—Continuation of Group Coverage under Federal or State Law	92
Certificates of Group Health Plan Coverage	94
Medicare Program	95
Part 12 - Individual Policy	96
Eligibility and Enrollment for Individual Coverage.....	96
—Eligible Individual.....	96
—Eligible Spouse.....	97
—Eligible Dependents	97
—Enrollment Periods.....	98
—Enrollment Process.....	98
—Membership Changes	100
Termination of Individual Coverage	100
—Loss of Eligibility for Individual Coverage	100
—Termination of Individual Coverage by the Subscriber	101
—Termination of Individual Coverage by Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue	101
Medicare Program	102

Introduction

This Subscriber Certificate explains your health care coverage and the terms of your enrollment in this *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* health plan. It describes your responsibilities to receive health care coverage and *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s responsibilities to you. This Subscriber Certificate also has a *Schedule of Benefits* for your specific plan option. This schedule describes the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* (such as a *deductible* or a *copayment*). You should read all parts of this Subscriber Certificate and your *Schedule of Benefits* to become familiar with the key points. You should keep them handy so that you can refer to them. The words that are shown in italics have special meanings. These words are explained in Part 2 of this Subscriber Certificate.

When you enroll for coverage in this *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* health plan, you may enroll as a *group member* under a *group contract*. Or, you may enroll directly under an *individual contract*. The contract for coverage in this health plan is a prepaid ("insured") health maintenance contract. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* certifies that you have the right to this health care coverage as long as: you are enrolled in this health plan when you receive *covered services*; the *premium* that is owed for your health plan has been paid to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*; and you follow all of the requirements to receive this health care coverage. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is located at: Landmark Center, 401 Park Drive, Boston, Massachusetts 02215-3326.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue and/or your *group* (when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*) may change the health care coverage described in this Subscriber Certificate and your *Schedule of Benefits*. If this is the case, the change is described in a *rider*. Please keep any *riders* with your Subscriber Certificate and *Schedule of Benefits* so that you can refer to them.

As a *member* of this *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* health plan, you will be asked to choose (or designate) a *primary care provider* who participates in your health care network. Your *primary care provider* will furnish most of your health care and, when it is needed, will arrange for or coordinate your other *covered services*. Except for *emergency medical care*, you have also agreed that you will receive all of your health care from providers who participate in your health care network. This health plan will **not** cover services or supplies that you receive from a health care provider who does not participate in your health care network. The only exceptions are described in this Subscriber Certificate in Part 8.

Before using your health care coverage, you should make note of the limits and exclusions. These limits and exclusions are described in this Subscriber Certificate in Parts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8.

Important Note:

The term "you" refers to any *member* who has the right to the coverage provided by this health plan—the *subscriber* or the enrolled spouse or any other enrolled dependent.

Part 1

Member Services

Your Primary Care Provider

At the time you enroll in this *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* health plan, you will be required to choose (or designate) a *primary care provider* who participates in your health care network. You have the right to choose (or designate) any *primary care provider* who participates in your health care network and who is available to accept you or your family *members*. **The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will tell you the name of your health care network.** The provider directory that is provided for your specific plan option lists all of the *primary care providers* who participate in your health care network. You can choose a *primary care provider* who is an internist, a family practitioner, a pediatrician, a nurse practitioner, or a physician assistant. Your *primary care provider* will furnish most of your health care and, when it is needed, will arrange for or coordinate other *covered services*. (Your *primary care provider* is often referred to as your “PCP.”) Usually, different *members* of a family have different health care needs. For this reason, each *member* of a family may choose a different *primary care provider*. Your choice is important. Your choice will determine who you will see for most of your health care and where you will receive it. This is because a *primary care provider* will most often send their patients to network specialists who are affiliated with the *primary care provider’s* network hospital or medical group. **Your choice is also important because it may impact the costs that you pay for some health care services.** As soon as you enroll and you choose your *primary care provider*, you should make an appointment with your *primary care provider*. This will allow your *primary care provider* to get to know your medical history and to give you medical attention and treatment that is tailored to your needs.

When You Need Help to Choose a Primary Care Provider

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue can help you choose your *primary care provider*. If you need help, call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. You can also call the toll free phone number that is shown in the HMO Blue provider directory that applies for your specific plan option. Or, you can call the Physician Selection Service at **1-800-821-1388**.

When You Want to Change Your Primary Care Provider

You may change your *primary care provider*. All you have to do is call or write to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. Or, you can make this change online by using the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* member self service option. To change your *primary care provider* online, log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at **www.bluecrossma.com**. Just follow the steps to change your “PCP.”

When Your Primary Care Provider Disenrolls from the Network

If your *primary care provider* disenrolls from the health care network, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you a written notice at least 30 days before your *primary care provider’s* disenrollment date. The notice will tell you how to choose a new *primary care provider*. In most cases, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will continue to provide coverage for *covered services* you receive from your *primary care provider* for up to 30 days past the *primary care provider’s* disenrollment date. (If you do not choose

a new *primary care provider* within 30 days, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may choose one for you. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you know if a new *primary care provider* is chosen for you.)

Your Health Care Network

To receive all of your health plan coverage, you must obtain your health care services and supplies from providers who participate in the health care network for your specific plan option. **The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will tell you the name of your health care network.** The provider directory that is provided for your specific plan option lists the health care providers who participate in your health care network. The health care providers that participate in your health care network are referred to as “*covered providers*” or “*network providers*.” If you need *emergency medical care*, this health plan will cover those services even when they are furnished by a health care provider who is not a *network provider*. See Part 8 in this Subscriber Certificate for a few other times when this health plan may cover services or supplies that you receive from a provider who does not participate in your health care network. Except as described in this Subscriber Certificate, this health plan will **not** cover any services or supplies that you receive from providers who do not participate in the health care network for your specific plan option.

When You Need Help to Find a Health Care Provider

There are a few ways for you to find a health care provider who participates in your health care network. At the time you enroll in this health plan, a directory of health care providers for your specific plan option will be made available to you at no additional cost. To find out if a health care provider participates in your health care network, you can look in this provider directory. Or, you can also use any one of the following ways to find a provider who participates in your health care network. You can:

- Call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. They will tell you if a provider is in your health care network. Or, they can help you find a *covered provider* who is in your local area.
- Call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Physician Selection Service at **1-800-821-1388**.
- Use the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* online physician directory (Find a Doctor). To do this, log on to **www.bluecrossma.com**. This online provider directory will provide you with the most current list of health care providers who participate in your health care network.

If you or your physician cannot find a provider in your health care network who can furnish a *medically necessary covered service* for you, you can ask *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for help. To ask for this help, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. They will help you find providers in your health care network who can furnish the *covered service*. They will tell you who those providers are. If there is not a provider in your health care network who can furnish the *covered service*, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will arrange for the *covered service* to be furnished by another health care provider.

**Massachusetts
Board of
Registration:**

If you are looking for more specific information about your physician, the Massachusetts Board of Registration in Medicine may have a profile. To see this profile, you can log on to **www.massmedboard.org**.

When You Are Traveling Outside of Your Service Area

If you are traveling outside of your *service area* and you need *emergency medical care* (or *urgent care*), you can get help to find a health care provider. Just call **1-800-810-BLUE**. You can call this phone number 24 hours a day for help to find a health care provider. When you call, you should have your ID card ready. You must be sure to let the representative know that you are looking for health care providers that participate with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan. Or, you can also use the internet. To use the online “Blue National Doctor & Hospital Finder,” log on to **www.bcbs.com**.

Your Identification Card

After you enroll in this health plan, you will receive an identification (ID) card. The ID card will identify you as a person who has the right to coverage in this health plan. The ID card is for identification purposes only. While you are a *member*, you must show your ID card to your health care provider before you receive *covered services*. If you lose your ID card or it is stolen, you should contact the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. They will send you a new card. Or, you can use the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site to ask for a new ID card. To use the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* online member self service option, you must log on to **www.bluecrossma.com**. Just follow the steps to ask for a new ID card.

Your Inquiries and/or Claim Problems or Concerns

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue can help you to understand the terms of your coverage in this health plan. They can also help you to resolve a problem or concern that you may have about your health care benefits. You can call or write to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. A *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service representative will work with you to resolve your problem or concern as quickly as possible. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will keep a record of each inquiry you, or someone on your behalf, makes to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will keep these records, including the answers to each inquiry, for two years. These records may be reviewed by the Commissioner of Insurance and the Massachusetts Department of Public Health.

If You Are Enrolled as a Group Member

If you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member* under a *group contract*, you can call Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. (Eastern Time). The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. To use the Telecommunications Device for the Deaf, call 1-800-522-1254. Or, you can write to: Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Member Service, P.O. Box 9134, North Quincy, MA 02171-9134.

If You Are Enrolled as an Individual Member

If you enrolled in this health plan under an *individual contract*, you can call Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern Time). The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. To use the Telecommunications Device for the Deaf, call 1-800-522-1254. Or, you can write to: Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Member Service, P.O. Box 9140, North Quincy, MA 02171-9140.

Your Rights under Mental Health Parity Laws

This health plan provides coverage for *medically necessary* mental health and substance abuse treatment according to federal and state mental health parity laws. The financial requirements and treatment limits for your mental health or substance abuse coverage can be no more restrictive than those for your medical and surgical coverage. This means that the cost share amounts (a *copayment*, *coinsurance*, or *deductible*) for services to treat mental health and substance abuse will be the same or less than those for comparable medical and surgical services. Also, the review and authorization of services to treat mental health or substance abuse will be handled in a way that is comparable to the review and authorization of medical and surgical services. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* makes a decision to deny or reduce authorization of a service, you will receive a letter that explains the reason for the denial or reduction. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you or your health care provider a copy of the criteria used to make this decision, at your request.

You should be sure to read all parts of your Subscriber Certificate to understand your health plan coverage. If you believe that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is not compliant with these mental health parity laws, you can make a complaint to the Massachusetts Division of Insurance (the Division) Consumer Services Section. A complaint can be made by phone or in writing. To send a written complaint, you must use the Division's "Insurance Complaint Form." You can request a copy of this form from the Division by phone or by mail. You can also find this form on the Division's Web site at <http://www.mass.gov/ocabr/consumer/insurance/file-a-complaint/filing-a-complaint.html>. To make a complaint by phone, call **1-877-563-4467** or **1-617-521-7794**. If you do make your complaint by phone, you must follow up your phone call by sending your complaint in writing to the Consumer Services Section. When you make a complaint, you must include: your name and address; the nature of your complaint; and your signature authorizing the release of any information about the complaint to help the Division with its review.

In addition to filing a written complaint with the Division, you must file an appeal with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to have your denial or reduction in coverage reviewed. This may be necessary to protect your right to continued coverage while you wait for an appeal decision. To file an appeal with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, you must follow the formal grievance review procedures outlined in Part 10.

Note:

As required by the Affordable Care Act, the catastrophic health plan HMO Blue Essential exempts three *primary care provider* medical visits from the *deductible*.

How You Can Request an Estimate for Proposed Covered Services

You may request an estimate of the costs you will have to pay when your health care provider proposes an *inpatient* admission, procedure, or other *covered service*. You can request this cost estimate in writing using an online form or by phone. To send an online written request, log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com/membercentral. Just follow the steps to request a cost estimate for health care services you are planning to receive. To request an estimate by phone, call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will give you a cost estimate within two working days of the date your request is received. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* response will include an estimate of the maximum *allowed charge* and your cost share amount, if there is any, for the proposed *covered service*.

The Office of Patient Protection

You can obtain information about Massachusetts health plans from the Massachusetts Office of Patient Protection. Some of the information that you can obtain from them is:

- A health plan report card. This report card contains data that can help you evaluate and compare health plans.
- Data about physicians who are disenrolled by a health plan. This data is from the prior calendar year.
- A chart that compares the premium revenue that has been used for health care. This chart has data for the most recent year for which the data is available.
- A report with data for health plan grievances and appeals for the prior calendar year.

The Office of Patient Protection is also available to assist Massachusetts consumers. To ask for this information or to seek their assistance, you must contact the Office of Patient Protection. You can call them toll free at **1-800-436-7757**. Or, you can send a fax to **1-617-624-5046**. Or, you can go online and log on to the Web site at **www.mass.gov/hpc/opp**.

Part 2

Explanation of Terms

The following words are shown in italics in this Subscriber Certificate, your *Schedule of Benefits*, and any *riders* that apply to your coverage in this health plan. The meaning of these words will help you understand your benefits.

Allowed Charge (Allowed Amount)

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue calculates payment of your benefits based on the *allowed charge* (sometimes referred to as the *allowed amount*). This is the maximum amount on which payment is based for covered health care services. This may be called “eligible expense,” “payment allowance,” or “negotiated rate.” The *allowed charge* that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* uses depends on the type of health care provider that furnishes the *covered service* to you.

- **For Network Providers.** For health care providers who have an HMO Blue payment agreement with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc., the *allowed charge* is based on the provisions of that health care provider’s network payment agreement for your specific plan option. (When you are enrolled in a New England plan option, this also applies for health care providers who have a network payment agreement with one of the New England Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans with which Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. has arranged for the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide access to *covered services* to members.) **For covered services furnished by these health care providers, you pay only your deductible and/or your copayment and/or your coinsurance, whichever applies.** In general, when you share in the cost for your *covered services* (such as a *deductible*, and/or a *copayment*, and/or a *coinsurance*), the calculation for the amount that you pay is based on the initial full *allowed charge* for that health care provider (or the actual charge if it is less). This amount that you pay for a *covered service* is generally not subject to future adjustments—up or down—even though the health care provider’s payment may be subject to future adjustments for such things as provider contractual settlements, risk-sharing settlements, and fraud or other operations.

A *network provider*’s payment agreement may provide for an *allowed charge* that is more than the provider’s actual charge. For example, a hospital’s *allowed charge* for an *inpatient* admission may be based on a “Diagnosis Related Grouping” (DRG). In this case, the *allowed charge* may be more than the hospital’s actual charge. If this is the case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will calculate your cost share amount based on the lesser amount—this means the *network provider*’s actual charge instead of the *allowed charge* will be used to calculate your cost share. The claim payment made to the *network provider* will be the full amount of the *allowed charge* less your cost share amount.

- **For Health Care Providers Outside of Massachusetts with a Local Payment Agreement.** For non-network health care providers outside of Massachusetts who have a payment agreement with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan, the *allowed charge* is the “negotiated price” that the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan passes on to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan means an independent corporation or affiliate operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.) In many cases, the negotiated price paid by *Blue Cross*

Blue Shield HMO Blue to the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan is a discount from the provider's billed charges. However, a number of local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans can determine only an estimated price at the time your claim is paid. Any such estimated price is based on expected settlements, withholds, any other contingent payment arrangements and non-claims transactions, such as interest on provider advances, with the provider (or with a specific group of providers) of the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan in the area where services are received. In addition, some local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans' payment agreements with providers do not give a comparable discount for all claims. These local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans elect to smooth out the effect of their payment agreements with providers by applying an average discount to claims. The price that reflects average savings may result in greater variation (more or less) from the actual price paid than will the estimated price. Local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans that use these estimated or averaging methods to calculate the negotiated price may prospectively adjust their estimated or average prices to correct for overestimating or underestimating past prices. However, the amount you pay is considered a final price. **In most cases for covered services furnished by these health care providers, you pay only your deductible and/or your copayment and/or your coinsurance, whichever applies.**

- **For Other Health Care Providers.** For covered health care providers who do not have a payment agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* (and for covered health care providers outside of Massachusetts who do not have a payment agreement with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan), *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* uses the health care provider's actual charge to calculate your claim payment. **For covered services furnished by these health care providers, you pay only your deductible and/or your copayment and/or your coinsurance, whichever applies.**

Pharmacy Providers

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue may have payment arrangements with pharmacy providers that may result in rebates on covered drugs and supplies. The cost that you pay for a covered drug or supply is determined at the time you buy the drug or supply. The cost that you pay will not be adjusted for any later rebates, settlements, or other monies paid to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* from pharmacy providers or vendors.

Benefit Limit

For certain health care services or supplies, there may be day, visit, or dollar benefit maximums that apply to your coverage in this health plan. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option and Part 5 of this Subscriber Certificate describe the *benefit limits* that apply to your coverage. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) Once the amount of the benefits that you have received reaches the *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits will be provided by this health plan for those health care services or supplies. When this happens, you must pay the full amount of the provider's charges that you incur for those health care services or supplies that are more than the *benefit limit*. An overall lifetime *benefit limit* will not apply for coverage in this health plan.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. is the not-for-profit managed care subsidiary of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is licensed by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts as a health maintenance organization (HMO) to arrange for the coordinated delivery of health care services to its *members*. The term "Plan" is often used to refer to Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. "*Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*"

Part 2 – Explanation of Terms (continued)

and “*Plan*” also means an employee or designee of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. (including Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan) who is authorized to make decisions or take action called for by this health plan. This also means, for example, that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* policies, programs, documents, tools, and administrative areas may mean the policies, programs, documents, tools, and administrative areas of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. or another designee.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. is the parent company of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. (*Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*). Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. has entered into a management contract with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to provide administrative services. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. will not be responsible for or have any contractual obligations with respect to this health plan. “Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc.” also means an employee or designee of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. who is authorized to make decisions or take action called for by this health plan.

Coinsurance

For some *covered services*, you may have to pay a *coinsurance*. This means the cost that you pay for these *covered services* (your “cost share amount”) will be calculated as a percentage. When a *coinsurance* does apply to a specific *covered service*, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will calculate your cost share amount based on the health care provider’s actual charge or the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue allowed charge*, whichever is less (unless otherwise required by law). The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option shows the *covered services* for which you must pay a *coinsurance* (if there are any). If a *coinsurance* does apply, your *Schedule of Benefits* also shows the percentage that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will use to calculate your cost share amount. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.)

Copayment

For some *covered services*, you may have to pay a *copayment*. This means the cost that you pay for these *covered services* (your “cost share amount”) is a fixed dollar amount. In most cases, a *covered provider* will collect the *copayment* from you at the time he or she furnishes the *covered service*. However, when the health care provider’s actual charge at the time of providing the *covered service* is less than your *copayment*, you pay only that health care provider’s actual charge or the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue allowed charge*, whichever is less (unless otherwise required by law). Any later charge adjustment—up or down—will not affect your *copayment* (or the cost you were charged at the time of the service if it was less than the *copayment*). The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option shows the amount of your *copayment*. It also shows those *covered services* for which you must pay a *copayment*. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.)

Covered Providers (Network Providers)

To receive your health plan coverage, all of your health care services and supplies must be furnished by health care providers who participate in the health care network for your specific plan option. (The only exceptions are described in Part 8 of this Subscriber Certificate.) **The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will tell you the name of your health care network.** The provider directory that is provided for your specific plan option lists the health care providers that participate in your health care network. These covered health care providers are referred to as “*covered providers*” or “*network providers*.” A *covered*

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2.

Part 2 – Explanation of Terms (continued)

provider (or *network provider*) is a health care provider who has a written HMO Blue payment agreement with, or that has been designated by, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. to provide access to *covered services* to *members* enrolled in your specific plan option. (Or, when you are enrolled in a New England plan option, the health care provider has a network payment agreement with one of the New England Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans to furnish *covered services* to *members*.) To find out if a health care provider participates in your health care network, you can look in the provider directory that is provided for your specific plan option.

The kinds of health care providers that are *covered providers* are those that are listed below in this section.

- **Hospital and Other Covered Facilities.** These kinds of health care providers are: alcohol and drug treatment facilities; ambulatory surgical facilities; chronic disease hospitals (sometimes referred to as a chronic care or long term care hospital for *medically necessary covered services*); community health centers; day care centers; detoxification facilities; free-standing diagnostic imaging facilities; free-standing dialysis facilities; free-standing radiation therapy and chemotherapy facilities; general hospitals; independent labs; limited services clinics; mental health centers; mental hospitals; rehabilitation hospitals; and skilled nursing facilities.
- **Physician and Other Covered Professional Providers.** These kinds of health care providers are: certified registered nurse anesthetists; chiropractors; clinical specialists in psychiatric and mental health nursing; dentists; licensed audiologists; licensed dietitian nutritionists (or a dietitian or a nutritionist or a dietitian nutritionist who is licensed or certified by the state in which the provider practices); licensed hearing instrument specialists; licensed independent clinical social workers; licensed marriage and family therapists; licensed mental health counselors; licensed speech-language pathologists; nurse midwives; nurse practitioners; occupational therapists; optometrists; physical therapists; physicians; physician assistants; podiatrists; psychiatric nurse practitioners; psychologists; and urgent care centers.
- **Other Covered Health Care Providers.** These kinds of health care providers are: ambulance services; appliance companies; cardiac rehabilitation centers; early intervention providers; home health agencies; home infusion therapy providers; hospice providers; mail service pharmacy; oxygen suppliers; retail pharmacies; and visiting nurse associations.

A *covered provider* may include other health care providers that are designated for you by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. For example, this may include a board certified behavior analyst who has been designated for you, and approved for coverage, by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for treatment of autism spectrum disorders.

Covered Services

This Subscriber Certificate and your *Schedule of Benefits* describe the health care services and supplies for which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will provide coverage for you while you are enrolled in this health plan. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) These health care services and supplies are referred to as “*covered services*.” Except as described otherwise in this Subscriber Certificate, all *covered services* must be *medically necessary* for you, furnished by health care providers who participate in the health care network for your specific plan option and, when it is required, arranged for or coordinated by your *primary care provider* or approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (See Part 8 in this Subscriber Certificate for the few times when this health plan may

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2.

cover services and supplies that you receive from a health care provider who does not participate in your health care network.)

Custodial Care

Custodial care is a type of care that is not covered by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Custodial care* means **any of the following**:

- Care that is given primarily by medically-trained personnel for a *member* who shows no significant improvement response despite extended or repeated treatment; or
- Care that is given for a condition that is not likely to improve, even if the *member* receives attention of medically-trained personnel; or
- Care that is given for the maintenance and monitoring of an established treatment program, when no other aspects of treatment require an acute level of care; or
- Care that is given for the purpose of meeting personal needs which could be provided by persons without medical training, such as assistance with mobility, dressing, bathing, eating and preparation of special diets, and taking medications.

Deductible

For some *covered services*, you may have to pay a *deductible* before you will receive benefits from this health plan. When your plan option includes a *deductible*, the amount that is put toward your *deductible* is calculated based on the health care provider's actual charge or the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue allowed charge*, whichever is less (unless otherwise required by law). The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option shows the amount of your *deductible* (if there is one). Your *Schedule of Benefits* also shows those *covered services* for which you must pay the *deductible* before you receive benefits. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) When a *deductible* does apply, there are some costs that you pay that do not count toward the *deductible*. These costs that do **not** count toward the *deductible* are:

- Any *copayments* and/or *coinsurance* you pay.
- The costs you pay when your coverage is reduced or denied because you did not follow the requirements of the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue utilization review* program. (See Part 4.)
- The costs you pay that are more than the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue allowed charge*.
- The costs you pay because your health plan has provided all of the benefits it allows for that *covered service*.

(There may be certain times when amounts that you have paid toward a deductible under a prior health plan or contract may be counted toward satisfying your *deductible* under this health plan. To see if this applies to you, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.)

The *deductible* is indexed to the average national premium growth and the amount may be increased annually. This means that your *deductible* amount may increase from time to time, as determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will notify you if this happens. However, the amount of your *deductible* will never be more than the maximum *deductible* amount allowed under applicable law.

Diagnostic Lab Tests

This health plan provides coverage for *diagnostic lab tests*. These *covered services* include the examination or analysis of tissues, liquids, or wastes from the body. These covered tests also include (but are not limited to): the taking and interpretation of 12-lead electrocardiograms; all standard electroencephalograms; and glycosylated hemoglobin (HgbA1C) tests, urinary protein/microalbumin tests, and lipid profiles to diagnose and treat diabetes.

Diagnostic X-Ray and Other Imaging Tests

This health plan provides coverage for *diagnostic x-rays and other imaging tests*. These *covered services* include: fluoroscopic tests and their interpretation; and the taking and interpretation of roentgenograms and other imaging studies that are recorded as a permanent picture, such as film. Some examples of imaging tests are: magnetic resonance imaging (MRI); and computerized axial tomography (CT scans). These types of tests also include diagnostic tests that require the use of radioactive drugs.

Effective Date

This term is used to mean the date, as shown on *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* records, on which your coverage in this health plan starts. Or, it means the date on which a change to your coverage in this health plan takes effect.

Emergency Medical Care

As a *member* of this health plan, you have worldwide coverage for *emergency medical care*. This is the type of care you need immediately due to the sudden onset of an emergency medical condition. An “emergency medical condition” is a medical condition, whether physical, behavioral, related to substance abuse, or mental, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) that, in the absence of prompt care, could reasonably be expected by a prudent layperson who has an average knowledge of health and medicine to result in:

- placing your life or health or the health of another (including an unborn child) in serious jeopardy; or
- serious impairment of bodily functions; or
- serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or,
- as determined by a provider with knowledge of your condition, severe pain that cannot be managed without such care.

Some examples of conditions that require *emergency medical care* are: suspected heart attacks; strokes; poisoning; loss of consciousness; convulsions; and suicide attempts. This also includes treatment of *mental conditions* when: you are admitted as an *inpatient* as required under Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 123, Section 12; you seem very likely to endanger yourself as shown by a serious suicide attempt, a plan to commit suicide, or behavior that shows that you are not able to care for yourself; or you seem very likely to endanger others as shown by an action against another person that could cause serious physical injury or death or by a plan to harm another person.

Important Note:

For purposes of filing a claim or the formal grievance review (see Parts 9 and 10 of this Subscriber Certificate), *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* considers “*emergency medical care*” to constitute “urgent care” as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA).

Group

When you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*, the *group* is your agent and is not the agent of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The term “*group*” refers to the corporation, partnership, individual proprietorship, or other organization that has an agreement for *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to provide its enrolled *group members* with access to health care services and benefits.

Group Contract

When you enroll in this health plan as a *group member*, you are enrolled under a *group contract*. If this applies to your coverage in this health plan, your *group* eligibility, termination, and continuation of coverage provisions are described in Part 11 of this Subscriber Certificate. Under a *group contract*, the *subscriber's group* has an agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to provide the *subscriber* and his or her enrolled dependents with access to health care services and benefits. The *group* will make payments to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for coverage in this health plan for its enrolled *group members*. The *group* should also deliver to its *group members* all notices from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The *group* is the *subscriber's* agent and is not the agent of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. A *group contract* includes: this Subscriber Certificate; the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option; any *riders* or other changes to the *group contract*; the *subscriber's* enrollment form; and the agreement that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has with the *subscriber's group* to provide coverage for the *subscriber* and his or her enrolled dependents. This Subscriber Certificate is not a contract between you and *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The *group contract* will be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, except as preempted by federal law.

You hereby expressly acknowledge your understanding that the *group contract* constitutes a contract solely between your *group* on your behalf and Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. (*Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*), which is a corporation independent of and operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independent Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans (the “Association”), permitting *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Service Marks in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is not contracting as the agent of the Association. You further acknowledge and agree that your *group* on your behalf has not entered into the *group contract* based upon representations by any person other than *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* and that no person, entity, or organization other than *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will be held accountable or liable to you or your *group* on your behalf for any of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* obligations to you created under the *group contract*. This paragraph will not create any additional obligations whatsoever on the part of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* other than those obligations created under other provisions of the *group contract*.

Individual Contract

When you enroll in this health plan directly as an individual, you are enrolled for coverage under an *individual contract*. (This means that you did not enroll for coverage in this health plan as a *group member*.) If this applies to your coverage in this health plan, your eligibility and termination provisions are described in Part 12 of this Subscriber Certificate. Under an *individual contract*, the *subscriber* has an agreement directly with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to provide the *subscriber* and his or her enrolled dependents with access to health care services and benefits. The *subscriber* will make payments to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for coverage in this health plan. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send notices to the *subscriber*. An *individual contract* includes: this Subscriber Certificate; the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option; any *riders* or other changes to the *individual contract*; and the

Part 2 – Explanation of Terms (continued)

subscriber's enrollment form. The *individual contract* will be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, except as preempted by federal law.

Important Note:

If you enroll in this health plan as an individual *member* through the Massachusetts Health Connector, the *subscriber* has an agreement with the Health Connector. The *subscriber* will usually make payments to the Health Connector for coverage in this health plan. The Health Connector will send all notices to the *subscriber*.

You hereby expressly acknowledge your understanding that an *individual contract* constitutes a contract solely between you and Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. (*Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*), which is a corporation independent of and operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independent Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans (the “Association”), permitting *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Service Marks in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is not contracting as the agent of the Association. You further acknowledge and agree that you have not entered into an *individual contract* based upon representations by any person other than *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* and that no person, entity, or organization other than *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will be held accountable or liable to you for any of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* obligations to you created under an *individual contract*. This paragraph will not create any additional obligations whatsoever on the part of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* other than those obligations created under other provisions of the *individual contract*.

Inpatient

The term “inpatient” refers to your status as a hospital patient, or as a patient in a health care facility, when you are admitted as a registered bed patient. Even if you stay in the hospital or health care facility overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.” Your status is important because it affects how much you will pay for *covered services*, like x-rays, drugs, lab tests, and physician services. You are an *inpatient* starting the day you are formally admitted with a doctor’s order as a registered bed patient in a hospital or other health care facility. Note: You are an *outpatient* when you are kept overnight in a hospital or health care facility solely for observation, even though you use a bed or spend the night. Observation services are to help the doctor decide if a patient needs to be admitted for care or can be discharged. These services may be given in the emergency room or another area of the hospital.

Medical Policy

To receive your health plan coverage, your health care services and supplies must meet the criteria for coverage that are defined in each *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy* that applies. Each health care service or supply must also meet the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical technology assessment criteria*. (See below.) The policies and criteria that will apply are those that are in effect at the time you receive the health care service or supply. These policies are based upon *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* assessment of the quality of the scientific and clinical evidence that is published in peer reviewed journals. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may also consider other clinical sources that are generally accepted and credible. (These sources may include specialty society guidelines, textbooks, and expert opinion.) These *medical policies* explain *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* criteria for when a health care service or supply is *medically necessary*, or is not *medically necessary*, or is investigational. These policies form the basis of coverage decisions. A policy may not exist for each health care service or supply. If this is the case for a certain health care service or supply, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2.

may apply its *medical technology assessment criteria* and its *medical necessity* criteria to determine if the health care service or supply is *medically necessary* or if it is not *medically necessary* or if it is investigational. To check for a *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy*, you can go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue Web site* at **www.bluecrossma.com**. (Your health care provider can also access a policy by using the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue provider Web site*.) Or, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue customer service office*. You can ask them to mail a copy to you.

Medical Technology Assessment Criteria

To receive your health plan coverage, all of your health care services and supplies must conform to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical technology assessment criteria*. These criteria assess whether a technology improves health outcomes such as length of life or ability to function when performing everyday tasks. The *medical technology assessment criteria* that apply are those that are in effect at the time you receive a health care service or supply. These criteria are:

- The technology must have final approval from the appropriate government regulatory bodies. This criterion applies to drugs, biological products, devices (such as durable medical equipment), and diagnostic services. A drug, biological product, or device must have final approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Any approval granted as an interim step in the FDA regulatory process is not sufficient. (The FDA Humanitarian Device Exemption is one example of an interim step.) Except as required by law, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may limit coverage for drugs, biological products, and devices to those specific indications, conditions, and methods of use approved by the FDA.
- The scientific evidence must permit conclusions concerning the effect of the technology on health outcomes. The evidence should consist of well-designed and well-conducted investigations published in peer-reviewed English-language journals. The qualities of the body of studies and the consistency of the results are considered in evaluating the evidence. The evidence should demonstrate that the technology can measurably alter the physiological changes related to a disease, injury, illness, or condition. In addition, there should be evidence or a convincing argument based on established medical facts that the measured alterations affect health outcomes. Opinions and evaluations by national medical associations, consensus panels, and other technology evaluation bodies are evaluated according to the scientific quality of the supporting evidence upon which they are based.
- The technology must improve the net health outcome. The technology's beneficial effects on health outcomes should outweigh any harmful effects on health outcomes.
- The technology must be as beneficial as any established alternatives. The technology should improve the net outcome as much as or more than established alternatives. The technology must be as cost effective as any established alternative that achieves a similar health outcome.
- The improvement must be attainable outside the investigational setting. When used under the usual conditions of medical practice, the technology should be reasonably expected to improve health outcomes to a degree comparable to that published in the medical literature.

Medically Necessary (Medical Necessity)

To receive your health plan coverage, all of your health care services and supplies must be *medically necessary* and appropriate for your health care needs. (The only exceptions are for certain routine and preventive health care services that are covered by this health plan.) *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decides which health care services and supplies that you receive (or you are planning to receive) are *medically necessary* and appropriate for coverage. It will do this by using all of the guidelines described below.

All health care services must be required services that a health care provider, using prudent clinical judgment, would provide to a patient in order to prevent or to evaluate or to diagnose or to treat an illness, injury, disease, or its symptoms. And, these health care services must also be:

- Furnished in accordance with generally accepted standards of professional medical practice (as recognized by the relevant medical community);
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration; and they must be considered effective for your illness, injury, or disease;
- Consistent with the diagnosis and treatment of your condition and in accordance with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policies* and *medical technology assessment criteria*;
- Essential to improve your net health outcome and as beneficial as any established alternatives that are covered by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*;
- Consistent with the level of skilled services that are furnished and furnished in the least intensive type of medical care setting that is required by your medical condition; and
- Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce the same therapeutic or diagnostic results to diagnose or treat your illness, injury, or disease.

This does **not** include a service that: is primarily for your convenience or for the convenience of your family or the health care provider; is furnished solely for your religious preference; promotes athletic achievements or a desired lifestyle; improves your appearance or how you feel about your appearance; or increases or enhances your environmental or personal comfort.

Member

The term “you” refers to any *member* who has the right to the coverage provided by this health plan. A *member* may be the *subscriber* or his or her enrolled eligible spouse (or former spouse, if applicable) or any other enrolled eligible dependent.

Mental Conditions

This health plan provides coverage for treatment of psychiatric illnesses or diseases. These include drug addiction and alcoholism. The illnesses or diseases that qualify as *mental conditions* are listed in the latest edition, at the time you receive treatment, of the American Psychiatric Association’s Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

Mental Health Providers

This health plan provides coverage for treatment of a *mental condition* when these *covered services* are furnished by a mental health provider who participates in your health care network. These *covered providers* include any one or more of the following kinds of health care providers: alcohol and drug treatment facilities; clinical specialists in psychiatric and mental health nursing; community health centers (that are a part of a general hospital); day care centers; detoxification facilities; general hospitals; licensed independent clinical social workers; licensed marriage and family therapists; licensed mental health counselors; mental health centers; mental hospitals; physicians; psychiatric nurse practitioners; psychologists; and other *mental health providers* that are designated for you by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum (Out-of-Pocket Limit)

Under this health plan, there is a maximum cost share amount that you will have to pay for certain *covered services*. This is referred to as an “*out-of-pocket maximum*.” The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will show the amount of your *out-of-pocket maximum* and the time frame for which it applies—such as each calendar year or each *plan year*. It will also describe the cost share amounts you pay that will count toward the *out-of-pocket maximum*. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) Once the cost share amounts you have paid that count toward the *out-of-pocket maximum* add up to the *out-of-pocket maximum* amount, you will receive full benefits based on the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue allowed charge* for more of these *covered services* during the rest of the time frame in which the *out-of-pocket maximum* provision applies. There are some costs that you pay that do not count toward the *out-of-pocket maximum*. These costs that do **not** count toward the *out-of-pocket maximum* are:

- The *premium* you pay for your health plan.
- The costs you pay when your coverage is reduced or denied because you did not follow the requirements of the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue utilization review* program. (See Part 4.)
- The costs you pay that are more than the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue allowed charge*.
- The costs you pay because your health plan has provided all of the benefits it allows for that *covered service*.

Important Note:

See the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for other costs that you may have to pay that do not count toward your *out-of-pocket maximum*.

The *out-of-pocket maximum* is indexed to the average national premium growth and the amount may be increased annually. This means that your *out-of-pocket maximum* amount may increase from time to time, as determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will notify you if this happens. However, the amount of your *out-of-pocket maximum* will never be more than the maximum *out-of-pocket maximum* amount allowed under applicable law.

Outpatient

The term “outpatient” refers to your status as a patient. Your status is important because it affects how much you will pay for *covered services*. You are an *outpatient* if you are getting emergency room services, observation services, outpatient day surgery, or other hospital services such as lab tests or x-rays and the doctor has not written an order to admit you to the hospital or health care facility as an *inpatient*. In these cases, you are an *outpatient* even if you spend the night at the hospital or health care facility. You are also an *outpatient* if you are getting *covered services* at a health center, at a provider’s office, or in other covered outpatient settings, or at home. Note: You are an *outpatient* when you are kept overnight in a hospital or health care facility solely for observation, even though you use a bed or spend the night. Observation services are to help the doctor decide if a patient needs to be admitted for care or can be discharged. These services may be given in the emergency room or another area of the hospital.

Plan Sponsor

When you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*, the *plan sponsor* is usually your employer and is the same as the plan sponsor designated under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA). If you are a *group member* and you are not sure who your *plan sponsor* is, you should ask the *subscriber’s* employer.

Plan Year

When your plan option includes a *deductible* and/or an *out-of-pocket maximum*, these amounts will be calculated based on a calendar year or a *plan year* basis. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will show whether a calendar year or a *plan year* calculation applies to your coverage. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) If a *plan year* calculation applies, it means the period of time that starts on the original *effective date* of your coverage in this health plan (or if you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*, your *group’s* coverage under the *group contract*) and continues for 12 consecutive months or until your renewal date, whichever comes first. A new *plan year* begins each 12-month period thereafter. If you do not know when your *plan year* begins, you can ask *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. Or, if you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*, you can ask your *plan sponsor*.

Premium

For coverage in this health plan, the *subscriber* (or the *subscriber’s group* on your behalf when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*) will pay a monthly *premium* to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The total amount of your monthly *premium* is provided to you in the yearly evidence of coverage packet that is issued by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will provide you with access to health care services and benefits as long as the total *premium* that is owed for your coverage in this health plan is paid to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may change your *premium*. Each time *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* changes the *premium* for coverage in this health plan, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will notify you (or the *subscriber’s group* when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*) before the change takes place. (If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, see Part 11 or Part 12, whichever applies to you, for information.)

Primary Care Provider

To receive coverage under this health plan, you will be required to choose (or designate) a *primary care provider* to furnish your primary medical care and to arrange for or coordinate other *covered services*. Your *primary care provider* can be a network physician who is an internist, family practitioner, or pediatrician, or a network nurse practitioner, or a network physician assistant. You have the right to choose (or designate) any *primary care provider* who participates in your health care network and who is available to accept you or your family *members*. The provider directory for your specific plan option lists the network primary care providers. See page 2 for information on how to contact *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* if you need help to choose a *primary care provider* or to find a listing of your health care network. The network *primary care provider* who you chose (or designate) is often referred to as your “PCP.” Certain other network primary care providers have agreed to be “on call” for your *primary care provider* at times when he or she is not available. These are known as “covering primary care providers.” This health plan provides the same coverage for these covering primary care providers that it provides for your *primary care provider*.

Important Note:

At any time, you may change your *primary care provider* from a physician to a nurse practitioner or a physician assistant who is listed in your provider directory as a primary care provider. (See Part 1 in this Subscriber Certificate for help on how to change your *primary care provider*.) When you choose (or designate) a nurse practitioner or a physician assistant as your *primary care provider*, all of the same provisions that apply to a *primary care provider* who is a physician will apply.

Rider

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue and/or your *group* (when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*) may change the terms of your coverage in this health plan. If a material change is made to your coverage in this health plan, it is described in a *rider*. For example, a *rider* may change the amount that you must pay for certain services such as the amount of your *copayment*. Or, it may add to or limit the benefits provided by this health plan. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will supply you with *riders* (if there are any) that apply to your coverage in this health plan. You should keep these *riders* with this Subscriber Certificate and your *Schedule of Benefits* so that you can refer to them.

Room and Board

For an approved *inpatient* admission, *covered services* include *room and board*. This means your room, meals, and general nursing services while you are an *inpatient*. This includes hospital services that are furnished in an intensive care or similar unit.

Schedule of Benefits

This Subscriber Certificate includes a *Schedule of Benefits* for your specific plan option. It describes the cost share amount that you must pay for each *covered service* (such as a *deductible*, a *copayment*, or a *coinsurance*). And, it includes important information about your *deductible* and *out-of-pocket maximum*. It also describes *benefit limits* that apply for certain *covered services*. Be sure to read all parts of this Subscriber Certificate and your *Schedule of Benefits* to understand your health care benefits. You should read the *Schedule of Benefits* along with the descriptions of *covered services* and the limits and exclusions that are described in this Subscriber Certificate.

Important Note:

A *rider* may change the information that is shown in your *Schedule of Benefits*. Be sure to read each *rider* (if there is any).

Service Area

The *service area* is the geographic area in which you will receive all of your health care services and supplies. This means that no coverage will be provided for health care services or supplies that you receive outside of your *service area*, except as described in Part 3 of this Subscriber Certificate for: *emergency medical care*; and *urgent care*. Your *service area* is described in the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option.

Special Services (Hospital and Facility Ancillary Services)

When you receive health care services from a hospital or other covered health care facility, *covered services* include certain services and supplies that the health care facility normally furnishes to its patients for diagnosis or treatment while the patient is in the facility. These *special services* include (but are not limited to) such things as:

- The use of special rooms. These include: operating rooms; and treatment rooms.
- Tests and exams.
- The use of special equipment in the facility. Also, the services of the people hired by the facility to run the equipment.
- Drugs, medications, solutions, biological preparations, and medical and surgical supplies that are used while you are in the facility.
- Administration of infusions and transfusions and blood processing fees. These do not include the cost of: whole blood; packed red blood cells; blood donor fees; or blood storage fees.
- Internal prostheses (artificial replacements of parts of the body) that are part of an operation. These include things such as: hip joints; skull plates; intraocular lenses that are implanted (or one pair of eyeglasses instead) after corneal transplant, cataract surgery, or other covered eye surgery, when the natural eye lens is replaced; and pacemakers. They do not include things such as: ostomy bags; artificial limbs or eyes; hearing aids; or airplane splints.

Subscriber

The *subscriber* is the eligible person who signs the enrollment form at the time of enrollment in this health plan.

Urgent Care

This health plan provides coverage for *urgent care*. This is medical, surgical, or psychiatric care, other than *emergency medical care*, that you need right away. This is care that you need to prevent serious deterioration of your health when an unforeseen illness or injury occurs. In most cases, *urgent care* will be brief diagnostic care and treatment to stabilize your condition. (For purposes of filing a claim or a formal grievance review, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* considers “*emergency medical care*” to constitute “urgent care” as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA). As used in this Subscriber Certificate, this *urgent care* term is not the same as the “urgent care” term defined under ERISA.)

Utilization Review

This term refers to the programs that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* uses to evaluate the necessity and appropriateness of your health care services and supplies. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* uses a set of formal techniques that are designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy or efficiency of health care services, procedures or settings, and drugs. These programs are designed to encourage appropriate care and services (not less care). *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* understands the need for concern about underutilization. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* shares this concern with its *members* and health care providers. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does not compensate individuals who conduct *utilization review* activities based on denials. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* also does not offer incentives to health care providers to encourage inappropriate denials of care and services. These programs may include any or all of the following.

- Pre-admission review, concurrent review, and discharge planning.
- Pre-approval of some *outpatient* services, including drugs (whether the drugs are furnished to you by a health care provider along with a *covered service* or by a pharmacy).
- Drug formulary management (compliance with the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary). This also includes quality care dosing which helps to monitor the quantity and dose of the drug that you receive, based on Food and Drug Administration (FDA) recommendations and clinical information.
- Step therapy to help your health care provider furnish you with the appropriate drug treatment. (With step therapy, before coverage is approved for certain “second step” drugs, it is required that you first try an effective “first step” drug.)
- Post-payment review.
- Individual case management.

Part 3

Emergency Services

You do not need a referral from your health care provider or an approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* before you obtain *emergency medical care*. As a *member* of this health plan, you will receive worldwide emergency coverage. These emergency medical services may include *inpatient* or *outpatient* services by health care providers who are qualified to furnish *emergency medical care*. This includes care that is needed to evaluate or stabilize your emergency medical condition. **At the onset of an emergency medical condition that in your judgment requires *emergency medical care*, you should go to the nearest emergency room. If you need help, dial 911. Or, call your local emergency medical service system phone number.** You will not be denied coverage for medical and transportation services that you incur as a result of your emergency medical condition. You usually need emergency medical services because of the sudden onset of an emergency medical condition. An “emergency medical condition” is a medical condition, whether physical, behavioral, related to substance abuse, or mental, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) that, in the absence of prompt care, could reasonably be expected by a prudent layperson who has an average knowledge of health and medicine to result in: placing your life or health or the health of another (including an unborn child) in serious jeopardy; or serious impairment of bodily functions; or serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or, as determined by a provider with knowledge of your condition, severe pain that cannot be managed without such care. Some examples of conditions that require *emergency medical care* are: suspected heart attacks; strokes; poisoning; loss of consciousness; convulsions; and suicide attempts.

Inpatient Emergency Admissions

Your condition may require that you be admitted into a hospital for *inpatient emergency medical care*. If this happens, you or the admitting facility (or someone on your behalf) must call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 48 hours of your admission. (A health care facility that participates in your health care network should call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for you.) This call must include: your name; your ID number; the name of the health care facility; the date of admission; and the condition for which you are receiving treatment. This information is required so that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* can evaluate and monitor the appropriateness of your *inpatient* health care services.

Outpatient Emergency Services

When you have an emergency medical condition, you should receive care at the nearest emergency room. If you receive *emergency medical care* at an emergency room of a hospital that does not participate in your health care network, your health plan will provide the same coverage that you would otherwise receive if you had gone to a hospital that does participate in your health care network.

When you are traveling outside of your *service area*, you may require emergency medical services or you may need *urgent care*. You usually need *urgent care* because an unforeseen illness or injury occurs and based on your location, you are not able to obtain treatment from your *primary care provider* or from a covered health care provider who participates in your health care network. Your health plan will cover *urgent care* when you are temporarily outside of your *service area*. If you are traveling outside of your *service area* and you need *urgent care*, you should go to the nearest appropriate health care facility. Then, after you receive that *urgent care*, you must call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2.

office. You must make this call within 48 hours of receiving the *urgent care*. The *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. You can call this number 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (Your health plan will cover one follow up visit outside of your *service area* if you need it. This one follow up visit does not need prior approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as long as you are still outside of your *service area* when you receive these services.)

Post-Stabilization Care

After your emergency medical condition has been evaluated and stabilized in the hospital emergency room, you may be ready to go home. Or, you may require further care. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will consider post-stabilization *covered services* to be approved if an approval is not given within 30 minutes of the emergency room provider's call. If the emergency room provider and your health care provider do not agree as to the right medical treatment for you, your health plan will cover the health care services and supplies that are recommended by the emergency room provider. But, benefits will be provided only for the health care services and supplies that are covered by your health plan.

- **Admissions from the Emergency Room.** Your condition may require that you be admitted directly from the emergency room into that hospital for *inpatient emergency medical care*. If this happens, you or the admitting facility (or someone on your behalf) must call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (A health care facility that participates in your health care network should call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for you.) This call must be made within 48 hours of your admission. This call must include: your name; your ID number; the name of the health care facility; the date of admission; and the condition for which you are receiving treatment. This is required so that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* can evaluate and monitor the appropriateness of your *inpatient* health care services.
- **Transfers to Other Inpatient Facilities.** Your emergency room provider may recommend your transfer to another facility for *inpatient* care. If this happens, you or the admitting facility (or someone on your behalf) must call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (A health care facility that participates in your health care network should call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for you.) This call must be made within 48 hours of your admission. This is required so that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* can evaluate the appropriateness of the *inpatient* health care services.
- **Outpatient Follow Up Care.** Your emergency room provider may recommend that you have *outpatient* follow up care. If this happens, the emergency room provider must call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to obtain an approval when the type of care that you need requires an approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (See Part 4.) If you need to have more follow up care and an approval is required, you or your health care provider must obtain the approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (When you receive *emergency medical care* outside of your *service area*, you will receive coverage for one follow up visit outside of your *service area*, if you need it. This one follow up visit does not need a referral from your *primary care provider* or a pre-service approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as long as you are still outside of your *service area* when you receive these services.)

Part 4

Utilization Review Requirements

To receive all of the coverage provided by your health plan, you must follow all of the requirements described in this section. **Your coverage may be denied if you do not follow these requirements.**

Pre-Service Approval Requirements

There are certain health care services or supplies that must be approved for you by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. A health care provider who participates in your health care network will request a pre-service approval on your behalf. For the pre-service review, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will consider your health care provider to be your authorized representative. ***Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will tell you and your health care provider if coverage for a proposed service has been approved or if coverage has been denied.** To check on the status of a request or to check for the outcome of a *utilization review* decision, you can call your health care provider or the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. Remember, you should check with your health care provider before you receive services or supplies to make sure that your health care provider has received approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* when a pre-service approval is required. Otherwise, you will have to pay all charges for those health care services and/or supplies.

Important Note: You do not need a referral from your *primary care provider* or a prior approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or from any other person (including your *primary care provider*) in order for you to access obstetrical care or gynecological care from any *network provider* that specializes in this type of care. The *network provider* may be required to comply with certain pre-service approval requirements. For example, pre-approval may be required from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for *inpatient* admissions other than for maternity care. For a list of *network providers* who specialize in this type of care, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. See page 2 for information on how you can contact *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.

Referrals for Specialty Care

In most cases, your *primary care provider* will furnish your health care. But, if you and your *primary care provider* decide that you need to see a specialist for *covered services*, your *primary care provider* will refer you to a network specialist. The specialist will usually be one your *primary care provider* knows and is probably someone affiliated with your *primary care provider's* hospital or medical group.

When You Need a Referral to a Specialist

Except as described below in this section, you will need to have an approved referral from your *primary care provider* before you receive *outpatient* specialty care from a network specialist. You will need a referral in order for you to receive coverage from this health plan. When you need a referral to receive care from a network specialist, your *primary care provider* will obtain an approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for you. Your referral may be time limited. Or, in some cases, your *primary care provider* may authorize a “standing” referral for specialty care with a network specialist. Your *primary care provider* will do this when he or she determines that the referrals are appropriate and the network specialist agrees to the treatment plan. The network specialist will provide your *primary care provider* with necessary clinical and administrative information on a regular basis. A referral authorizes specific

Part 4 – Utilization Review Requirements (continued)

services (and may authorize a specific number of visits) that will be needed to diagnose, evaluate, or treat your condition. It is up to you to comply with any limits set out in the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* referral approval. It is up to your *covered provider* to get additional referrals or approvals from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for related services.

There are a few times when you do not need to have a referral from your *primary care provider* for you to receive coverage from this health plan. You do **not** need a referral for the following *covered services*.

- *Emergency medical care.*
- *Covered services* that are furnished for you by an obstetrician, a gynecologist, or a nurse midwife; or gynecological services and other women's health services that are furnished for you by a family practitioner. This includes: a covered routine annual gynecological (GYN) exam and any services that are required as a result of the exam; and evaluations and health care services that result from acute or emergency gynecological conditions. For these *covered services*, you will not have to pay any more than you would normally pay if you had received an approved referral from your *primary care provider*. But, prior approval is required from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for: *inpatient admissions* (other than those for emergency or maternity care); and all infertility treatment.
- *Covered services* that are furnished by a limited services clinic.
- Chiropractor services. (A pre-service approval may be required. See below.)
- Lab tests, x-rays, and other covered tests.
- Maternity services, including prenatal and postnatal care and childbirth classes.
- Mental health and substance abuse treatment. (A pre-service approval may be required. See below.)
- Covered preventive dental care.
- Covered routine vision exams.
- *Urgent care* that is received outside of your *service area*.

(If you are enrolled in a New England plan option, the health care services that need a referral from your *primary care provider* may vary based on the state where your *primary care provider* is located.)

From time to time, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may change the list of *covered services* that require an approved referral from your *primary care provider*. Your *primary care provider* or other *covered provider* can tell you if your *covered service* needs a referral. When a material change is made to these requirements, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you know about the change at least 60 days before it becomes effective. To check the requirements, you can use the online *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* member self service option. To do this, log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at **www.bluecrossma.com**. Just follow the steps to check your benefits.

If You Are Enrolled in an Access Blue Plan Option:

If you are enrolled in an Access Blue plan option, these referral requirements do not apply. This means that an approved referral from your *primary care provider* is **not** required for you to receive coverage for specialty care that is furnished by a network specialist. But, a pre-service approval may be required as described below in this Part 4.

Pre-Service Review for Outpatient Services

To receive all of your coverage for certain *outpatient* health services and supplies, you must obtain a pre-service approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. A provider who participates in your health care network will request this approval on your behalf. During the pre-service review, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will determine if your proposed health care services or supplies should be covered as *medically necessary* for your condition. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this decision within two working days of the date that it receives all of the needed information from your health care provider.

You must receive a pre-service approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for:

- Certain *outpatient* specialty care, procedures, services, and supplies. Some examples of services that may require prior approval include: some types of surgery; non-emergency ambulance; and certain *outpatient* treatment plans that require a review due to factors such as (but not limited to) the variability in length of treatment, the difficulty in predicting a standard length of treatment, the risk factors and provider discretion in determining treatment intensity compared to symptoms, the difficulty in measuring outcomes, or the variability in cost and quality. **To find out if a treatment, service, or supply needs a pre-service review, you can check with your health care provider. You can also find out by calling the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office or using the online *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* member self service option. To check online, log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com. Just follow the steps to check your benefits.**
- Infertility treatment.
- Certain prescription drugs that you buy from a pharmacy or that are administered to you by a non-pharmacy health care provider during a covered visit. For example, you receive an injection or an infusion of a drug in a physician's office or in a hospital outpatient setting. A key part of this pre-service approval process is the step therapy program. It helps your health care provider provide you with the appropriate drug treatment. To find out if your prescription drug requires a prior approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

(If you are enrolled in a New England plan option, the health care services that need a pre-service approval may vary based on the state where your *primary care provider* is located.)

Pre-Approval Requirements Can Change:

From time to time, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may change the list of health care services and supplies that require a prior approval. When a material change is made to these requirements, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let the *subscriber* (or the *subscriber's group* on your behalf when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*) know about the change at least 60 days before the change becomes effective.

Missing Information

In some cases, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will need more information or records to determine if your proposed health care services or supplies should be covered as *medically necessary* to treat your condition. For example, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may ask for the results of a face-to-face clinical evaluation or of a second opinion. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does need more information, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will ask for this missing information or records within 15 calendar days of the date that it received your health care provider's request for pre-service approval. The information or records that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* asks for must be provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 45 calendar days of the request. If this information or these records

Part 4 – Utilization Review Requirements (continued)

are not provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within these 45 calendar days, your proposed coverage will be denied. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* receives this information or these records within this time frame, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make a decision within two working days of the date it is received.

Coverage Approval

If through the pre-service review *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines that your proposed health care service, supply, or course of treatment should be covered as *medically necessary* for your condition, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will call the health care provider. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this phone call within 24 hours of the time the decision is made to let the health care provider know of the coverage approval status of the review. Then, within two working days of that phone call, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send a written (or electronic) notice to you and to the health care provider. This notice will let you know (and confirm) that your coverage was approved.

Coverage Denial

If through the pre-service review *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines that your proposed health care service, supply, or course of treatment should **not** be covered as *medically necessary* for your condition, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will call the health care provider. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this phone call within 24 hours of the time the decision is made to let the health care provider know that the coverage was denied and to discuss alternative treatment. Then, within one working day of that phone call, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send a written (or electronic) notice to you and to the health care provider. This notice will explain *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* coverage decision. This notice will include: information related to the details about your coverage denial; the reasons that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request and the applicable terms of your coverage in this health plan; the specific medical and scientific reasons for which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request; any alternative treatment or health care services and supplies that would be covered; *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* clinical guidelines that apply and were used and any review criteria; and the review process and your right to pursue legal action.

Reconsideration of Adverse Determination

Your health care provider may ask that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* reconsider its decision when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has determined that your proposed health care service, supply, or course of treatment is not *medically necessary* for your condition. In this case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will arrange for the decision to be reviewed by a clinical peer reviewer. This review will be held between your health care provider and the clinical peer reviewer. And, it will be held within one working day of the date that your health care provider asks for *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* decision to be reconsidered. If the initial decision is not reversed, you (or the health care provider on your behalf) may ask for a formal review. The process to ask for a formal review is described in Part 10 of this Subscriber Certificate. You may request a formal review even if your health care provider has not asked that the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decision be reconsidered.

Pre-Admission Review

Before you go into a hospital or other covered health care facility for *inpatient* care, your health care provider must obtain an approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* in order for your care to be covered by this health plan. (This does not apply to your admission if it is for *emergency medical care* or for maternity care.) *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will determine if the health care setting is suitable to treat your condition. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this decision within two working days of the date that it receives all of the needed information from your health care provider.

Missing Information

In some cases, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will need more information or records to determine if the health care setting is suitable to treat your condition. For example, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may ask for the results of a face-to-face clinical evaluation or of a second opinion. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does need more information, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will ask for this missing information or records within 15 calendar days of the date that it received your health care provider's request for approval. The information or records that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* asks for must be provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 45 calendar days of the request. If this information or these records are not provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within these 45 calendar days, your proposed coverage will be denied. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* receives this information or records within this time frame, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make a decision within two working days of the date it is received.

Coverage Approval

If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines that the proposed setting for your health care is suitable, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will call the health care facility. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this phone call within 24 hours of the time the decision is made to let the facility know of the coverage approval status of the pre-admission review. Then, within two working days of that phone call, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send a written (or electronic) notice to you and to the facility. This notice will let you know (and confirm) that your coverage was approved.

Coverage Denial

If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines that the proposed setting is not *medically necessary* for your condition, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will call the health care facility. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this phone call within 24 hours of the time the decision is made to let the facility know that the coverage was denied and to discuss alternative treatment. Then, within one working day of that phone call, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send a written (or electronic) notice to you and to the facility. This notice will explain *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* coverage decision. This notice will include: information related to the details about your coverage denial; the reasons that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request and the applicable terms of your coverage in this health plan; the specific medical and scientific reasons for which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request; any alternative treatment or health care services and supplies that would be covered; *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* clinical guidelines that apply and were used and any review criteria; and the review process and your right to pursue legal action.

Reconsideration of Adverse Determination

Your health care provider may ask that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* reconsider its decision when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has determined that *inpatient* coverage is not *medically necessary* for your condition. In this case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will arrange for the decision to be reviewed by a clinical peer reviewer. This review will be held between your health care provider and the clinical peer reviewer. And, it will be held within one working day of the date that your health care provider asks for the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decision to be reconsidered. If the initial decision is not reversed, you (or the health care provider on your behalf) may ask for a formal review. The process to ask for a formal review is described in Part 10 of this Subscriber Certificate. You may request a formal review even if your health care provider has not asked that the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decision be reconsidered.

Concurrent Review and Discharge Planning

Concurrent Review means that while you are an *inpatient*, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will monitor and review the health care services you receive to make sure you still need *inpatient* coverage in that facility. In some cases, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may determine upon review that you will need to continue *inpatient* coverage in that health care facility beyond the number of days first thought to be required for your condition. When *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* makes this decision (within one working day of receiving all necessary information), *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let the health care facility know of the coverage approval status of the review. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will do this within one working day of making this decision. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will also send a written (or electronic) notice to you and to the facility to explain the decision. This notice will be sent within one working day of that first notice. This notice will include: the number of additional days that are being approved for coverage (or the next review date); the new total number of approved days or services; and the date the approved services will begin.

In other cases, based on a *medical necessity* determination, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may determine that you no longer need *inpatient* coverage in that health care facility. Or, you may no longer need *inpatient* coverage at all. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this decision within one working day of receiving all necessary information. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will call the health care facility to let them know of this decision. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will discuss plans for continued coverage in a health care setting that better meets your needs. This phone call will be made within 24 hours of the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* coverage decision. For example, your condition may no longer require *inpatient* coverage in a hospital, but it still may require skilled nursing coverage. If this is the case, your physician may decide to transfer you to a skilled nursing facility. Any proposed plans will be discussed with you by your physician. All arrangements for discharge planning will be confirmed in writing with you. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send this written (or electronic) notice to you and to the facility within one working day of that phone call to the facility. You may choose to stay in the health care facility after you have been told by your health care provider or *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* that *inpatient* coverage is no longer *medically necessary*. But, if you do, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will not provide any more coverage (except as otherwise may be required during the formal grievance process). You must pay all costs for the rest of that *inpatient* stay. This starts from the date the written notice is sent to you from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.

Reconsideration of Adverse Determination

Your health care provider may ask that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* reconsider its decision when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has determined that continued *inpatient* coverage is not *medically necessary* for your condition. In this case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will arrange for the decision to be reviewed by a clinical peer reviewer. This review will be held between your health care provider and the clinical peer reviewer. And, it will be held within one working day of the date that your health care provider asks for the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decision to be reconsidered. If the initial decision is not reversed, you (or the health care provider on your behalf) may ask for a formal review. The process to ask for a formal review is described in Part 10 of this Subscriber Certificate. You may request a formal review even if your health care provider has not asked that the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decision be reconsidered.

Individual Case Management

Individual Case Management is a flexible program for managing your benefits in some situations. Through this program, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* works with your health care providers to make sure that you get *medically necessary* services in the least intensive setting that meets your needs. Under this program, coverage may be approved for services that are in addition to those that are already covered by this health plan. For example, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may approve these services to:

- Shorten an *inpatient* stay. This may occur by sending a *member* home or to a less intensive setting to continue treatment.
- Direct a *member* to a less costly setting when an *inpatient* stay has been proposed.
- Prevent future *inpatient* stays. This may occur by providing coverage for *outpatient* care instead.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue may, in some situations, present a specific alternative treatment plan to you and your attending physician. This treatment plan will be one that is *medically necessary* for you. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will need the full cooperation of everyone involved. This includes: the patient (or the guardian); the hospital; the attending physician; and the proposed health care provider. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may require that there be a written agreement between the patient (or the patient's family or guardian) and *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may also require that there be an agreement between the health care provider and *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to furnish the services that are approved through this alternative treatment plan.

Part 5

Covered Services

You have the right to the coverage described in this part, except as limited or excluded in other parts of this Subscriber Certificate. Also, be sure to read the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option. It describes the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services*. And, it shows the *benefit limits* that apply to specific *covered services*. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) **To receive all of your benefits, you must be sure to obtain your health care services and supplies from providers who participate in your health care network. And when it is required, you must receive a referral from your primary care provider or a pre-service approval from Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue.** (See Part 4.) Of course if you need *emergency medical care*, this health plan will cover those services even when they are furnished by a health care provider who does not participate in your health care network. (See Part 8 in this Subscriber Certificate for a few other times when this health plan may cover your services or supplies even when they are furnished by covered health care providers who do not participate in your health care network.)

Admissions for Inpatient Medical and Surgical Care

General and Chronic Disease Hospital Admissions

Except for an admission for *emergency medical care* or for maternity care, you and your health care provider must receive approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as outlined in this Subscriber Certificate before you enter a general or chronic disease hospital for *inpatient care*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you and your health care provider know when your coverage is approved. (See Part 4.) When *inpatient care* is approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or it is for *inpatient emergency medical care*, this health plan provides coverage for as many days as are *medically necessary* for you. (For maternity care, see page 41.) This coverage includes:

- Semiprivate *room and board*; and *special services* that are furnished for you by the hospital.
- Surgery that is performed for you by a physician; or a podiatrist; or a nurse practitioner; or a dentist. This may also include the services of an assistant surgeon (physician) when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decides that an assistant is needed. These *covered services* include (but are not limited to):
 - **Reconstructive surgery.** This means non-dental surgery that is meant to improve or give you back bodily function or to correct a functional physical impairment that was caused by: a birth defect; a prior surgical procedure or disease; or an accidental injury. It also includes surgery that is done to correct a deformity or disfigurement that was caused by an accidental injury.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights: As required by federal law, this coverage includes breast reconstruction in connection with a mastectomy. This health plan provides coverage for: all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed; surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; and prostheses and treatment of physical complications at all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas. These services will be furnished in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- **Transplants.** This means human organ (or tissue) and stem cell (“bone marrow”) transplants that are furnished according to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy* and *medical technology assessment criteria*. It also includes one or more stem cell transplants for a *member* who has been diagnosed with breast cancer that has spread and the *member* meets the standards that have been set by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health. For covered transplants, coverage also includes: the harvesting of the donor’s organ (or tissue) or stem cells when the recipient is a *member*; and drug therapy that is furnished during the transplant procedure to prevent the transplanted organ (or tissue) or stem cells from being rejected. “Harvesting” includes: the surgical removal of the donor’s organ (or tissue) or stem cells; and the related *medically necessary* services and/or tests that are required to perform the transplant itself. No benefits are provided for the harvesting of the donor’s organ (or tissue) or stem cells when the recipient is not a *member*. (See “Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests” for your coverage for donor testing.)
- **Oral surgery.** This means: reduction of a dislocation or fracture of the jaw or facial bone; excision of a benign or malignant tumor of the jaw; and orthognathic surgery that you need to correct a significant functional impairment that cannot be adequately corrected with orthodontic services. You must have a serious medical condition that requires that you be admitted to a hospital as an *inpatient* in order for the surgery to be safely performed. (Orthognathic surgery is not covered when it is performed mainly for cosmetic reasons. This surgery must be performed along with orthodontic services. If it is not, the oral surgeon must send a letter to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* asking for approval for the surgery. No benefits are provided for the orthodontic services, except as described in this Subscriber Certificate on page 36 for the treatment of conditions of cleft lip and cleft palate.)

This health plan may also cover the removal of impacted teeth when the teeth are fully or partially imbedded in the bone. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will tell you whether or not you have coverage for these services. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.)

- **Voluntary termination of pregnancy (abortion).**
- **Voluntary sterilization procedures.** To provide coverage for the women’s preventive health services as recommended by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, any *deductible*, *copayment*, and/or *coinsurance*, whichever applies to you, will be waived for a sterilization procedure furnished for a female *member* when it is performed as the primary procedure for family planning reasons. This provision does not apply for hospital services or if your health plan is a grandfathered health plan under the Affordable Care Act. For all situations except as described in this paragraph, the cost share amount for elective surgery will still apply.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- Anesthesia services that are related to covered surgery. This includes those services that are furnished for you by a physician other than the attending physician; or by a certified registered nurse anesthetist.
- Radiation and x-ray therapy that is furnished for you by a physician. This includes: radiation therapy using isotopes, radium, radon, or other ionizing radiation; and x-ray therapy for cancer or when used in place of surgery.
- Chemotherapy (drug therapy for cancer) that is furnished for you by a physician.
- Interpretation of *diagnostic x-ray and other imaging tests, diagnostic lab tests*, and diagnostic machine tests, when these tests are furnished by a physician or by a podiatrist instead of by a hospital-based radiologist or pathologist who is an employee of the hospital. (When these services are furnished by a radiologist or pathologist who is an employee of the hospital, coverage is provided as a *special service* of the hospital.)
- Medical care that is furnished for you by a physician; or by a nurse practitioner; or by a podiatrist. This includes medical care furnished for you by a physician other than the attending physician to treat an uncommon aspect or complication of your illness or injury. This health plan will cover medical care furnished for you by two or more physicians at the same time. But, this is the case only when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decides that the care is needed to treat a critically ill patient. The second physician must be an expert in a different medical sub-specialty than the attending physician. This health plan will cover only the attending physician if the second physician is an expert in the same medical sub-specialty as the attending physician.
- Monitoring services that are related to dialysis, when they are furnished for you by a *covered provider*.
- Consultations. These services must be furnished for you by a physician other than the attending physician. The consultation must be needed to diagnose or treat the condition for which you were admitted. Or, it must be for a complication that develops after you are an *inpatient*. The attending physician must order the consultation. The physician who furnishes it must send a written report to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* if they ask for one. The physician who furnishes this consultation for you must be an expert in a different medical sub-specialty than the attending physician. This health plan will cover only the attending physician if the consultant is an expert in the same medical sub-specialty as the attending physician.
- Intensive care services. These services must be furnished for you by a physician other than the attending physician; or by a nurse practitioner. This means services that you need for only a limited number of hours to treat an uncommon aspect or complication of your illness or injury.
- Emergency admission services. These services must be furnished for you by a physician; or by a nurse practitioner. This means that a complete history and physical exam is performed before you are admitted as an *inpatient* for *emergency medical care* and your treatment is taken over immediately by another physician.
- Pediatric specialty care. This is care that is furnished for you by a *covered provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- Second opinions. These services must be furnished for you by a physician. This includes a third opinion when the second opinion differs from the first.

Rehabilitation Hospital Admissions

You and your health care provider must receive approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as outlined in this Subscriber Certificate before you enter a rehabilitation hospital for *inpatient* care. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you and your health care provider know when your coverage is approved. (See Part 4.) When *inpatient* care is approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, this health plan provides coverage only until you reach your *benefit limit*. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option describes the *benefit limit* that applies for these *covered services*. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) Once you reach this *benefit limit*, no more benefits will be provided for these services. This is the case whether or not the care is *medically necessary*. (Whether or not your plan option has a *benefit limit* for these services, coverage is provided only for those services that are determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to be *medically necessary* for you.) This coverage includes: semiprivate *room and board* and *special services* furnished for you by the hospital; and medical care furnished for you by a physician or by a nurse practitioner.

Skilled Nursing Facility Admissions

You and your health care provider must receive approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as outlined in this Subscriber Certificate before you enter a skilled nursing facility for *inpatient* care. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you and your health care provider know when your coverage is approved. (See Part 4.) When *inpatient* care is approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, this health plan provides coverage only until you reach your *benefit limit*. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option describes the *benefit limit* that applies for these *covered services*. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) Once you reach this *benefit limit*, no more benefits will be provided for these services. This is the case whether or not the care is *medically necessary*. (Whether or not your plan option has a *benefit limit* for these services, coverage is provided only for those services that are determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to be *medically necessary* for you.) This coverage includes: semiprivate *room and board* and *special services* furnished for you by the facility; and medical care furnished for you by a physician or by a nurse practitioner.

Ambulance Services

This health plan covers ambulance transport. This coverage includes:

- **Emergency Ambulance.** This includes an ambulance that takes you to an emergency medical facility for *emergency medical care*. For example, this may be an ambulance that takes you from an accident scene to the hospital. Or, it may take you from your home to a hospital due to a heart attack. This also means an air ambulance that takes you to a hospital when your emergency medical condition requires that you use an air ambulance rather than a ground ambulance. If you need help, call 911. Or, call your local emergency phone number.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- **Other Ambulance.** This includes *medically necessary* transport by an ambulance. For example, this may be an ambulance that is required to take you to or from the nearest hospital (or other covered health care facility) to receive care. It also includes an ambulance that is needed for a *mental condition*.

No **benefits** are provided: for taxi service; or to transport you to or from your medical appointments.

Autism Spectrum Disorders Services

This health plan covers *medically necessary* services to diagnose and treat autism spectrum disorders when the *covered services* are furnished by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a physician; a psychologist; or a *covered provider* who is an autism services provider (such as a board certified behavior analyst who is employed by a network facility or agency or a board certified behavior analyst who has been designated for you and approved for coverage by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*). This coverage includes:

- Assessments, evaluations (including neuropsychological evaluations), genetic testing, and/or other tests to determine if a *member* has an autism spectrum disorder.
- Habilitative and rehabilitative care. This is care to develop, maintain, and restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of the *member*. This care includes, but is not limited to, applied behavior analysis that is supervised by a board certified behavior analyst.
- Psychiatric and psychological care that is furnished by a *covered provider* such as: a physician who is a psychiatrist; or a psychologist.
- Therapeutic care that is furnished by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a speech, occupational, or physical therapist; or a licensed independent clinical social worker.

These *covered services* also include covered drugs and supplies that are furnished by a covered pharmacy when your prescription drug coverage is provided under this health plan.

Your coverage for these *covered services* is provided to the same extent as coverage is provided for similar *covered services* to diagnose and treat a physical condition.

When physical, speech/language, and/or occupational therapy is furnished as part of the treatment of an autism spectrum disorder, a *benefit limit* will not apply to these services.

This coverage for autism spectrum disorders does not affect an obligation to provide services to an individual under an individualized family service plan, an individualized education program, or an individualized service plan. This means that, for services related to autism spectrum disorders, no benefits are provided for: services that are furnished by school personnel under an individualized education program; or services that are furnished, or that are required by law to be furnished, by a school or in a school-based setting.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Cardiac Rehabilitation

This health plan covers *outpatient* cardiac rehabilitation when it is furnished for you by a cardiac rehabilitation provider. You will be covered for as many visits as are *medically necessary* for your condition. This coverage is provided according to the regulations of the Massachusetts Department of Public Health. This means that your first visit must be within 26 weeks of the date that you were first diagnosed with cardiovascular disease. Or, you must start within 26 weeks after you have had a cardiac event. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must determine through medical documentation that you meet one of these conditions: you have cardiovascular disease or angina pectoris; or you have had a myocardial infarction, angioplasty, or cardiovascular surgery. (This type of surgery includes: a heart transplant; or coronary bypass graft surgery; or valve repair or replacement.) For angina pectoris, this health plan covers only one course of cardiac rehabilitation for each *member*.

No benefits are provided for: club membership fees (except when they are covered by this health plan as a fitness benefit); counseling services that are not part of your cardiac rehabilitation program (for example, these *non-covered services* may be educational, vocational, or psychosocial counseling); medical or exercise equipment that you use in your home; services that are provided to your family; and additional services that you receive after you complete a cardiac rehabilitation program.

Chiropractor Services

This health plan covers *outpatient* chiropractic services when they are furnished for you by a chiropractor who is licensed to furnish the specific *covered service*. This coverage includes: *diagnostic lab tests* (such as blood tests); diagnostic x-rays other than magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), computerized axial tomography (CT scans), and other imaging tests; and *outpatient* medical care services, including spinal manipulation. Your coverage for these services may have a *benefit limit*. If it does, the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option describes the *benefit limit* that applies for these *covered services*. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) In this case, once you reach the *benefit limit*, no more benefits will be provided for these services. Whether or not your plan option has a *benefit limit* for these services, coverage is provided only for those services that are determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to be *medically necessary* for you.

Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Treatment

This health plan covers services to treat conditions of cleft lip and cleft palate for a *member* who is under age 18 (from birth through age 17). To receive coverage, these services must be furnished by a *covered provider* such as: a physician; a dentist; a nurse practitioner; a physician assistant; a licensed speech-language pathologist; a licensed audiologist; a licensed dietitian nutritionist; or a *covered provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics. These services may be furnished in the provider's office or at a hospital or other covered facility. This coverage includes:

- Medical, dental, oral, and facial surgery.
- Surgical management and follow-up care by oral and plastic surgeons.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- Speech therapy, audiology services, and nutrition services.
- Orthodontic treatment.
- Preventive and restorative dental care to ensure good health and adequate dental structures for orthodontic treatment or prosthetic management therapy.

Your coverage for these *covered services* is provided to the same extent as coverage is provided for similar *covered services* to treat other physical conditions.

Dialysis Services

This health plan covers *outpatient* dialysis when it is furnished for you by a hospital; or by a community health center; or by a free-standing dialysis facility; or by a physician. This coverage also includes home dialysis when it is furnished under the direction of a *covered provider*. Your home dialysis coverage includes: non-durable medical supplies (such as dialysis membrane and solution, tubing, and drugs that are needed during dialysis); the cost to install the dialysis equipment in your home; and the cost to maintain or to fix the dialysis equipment. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will decide whether to rent or to buy the dialysis equipment. If the dialysis equipment is bought, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* keeps ownership rights to it. It does not become your property. No home dialysis benefits are provided for: costs to get or supply power, water, or waste disposal systems; costs of a person to help with the dialysis procedure; and costs that are not needed to run the dialysis equipment.

Durable Medical Equipment

This health plan covers durable medical equipment or covered supplies that you buy or rent from a *covered provider* that is an appliance company or from another provider who is designated by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to furnish the specific covered equipment or supply. This coverage is provided for equipment or supplies that in most cases: can stand repeated use; serves a medical purpose; is *medically necessary* for you; is not useful if you are not ill or injured; and can be used in the home.

Some examples of covered durable medical equipment include (but are not limited to):

- Knee braces; and back braces.
- Orthopedic and corrective shoes that are part of a leg brace.
- Hospital beds; wheelchairs; crutches; and walkers.
- Glucometers. These are covered when the device is *medically necessary* for you due to your type of diabetic condition. (See “Prescription Drugs and Supplies” for your coverage for diabetic testing materials.)
- Visual magnifying aids; and voice-synthesizers. These are covered only for a legally blind *member* who has insulin dependent, insulin using, gestational, or non-insulin dependent diabetes.
- Insulin injection pens. (Your benefits for these items are provided as a prescription drug benefit when you buy them from a pharmacy. See “Prescription Drugs and Supplies.”)

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

These *covered services* include one breast pump for each birth (other than a hospital grade breast pump) that you buy or rent from a network appliance company or from a provider who is designated by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to furnish breast pumps. However, your coverage will not be more than the full *allowed charge* for the purchase price of a breast pump. If a *deductible* and/or *coinsurance* would normally apply to these *covered services*, both the *deductible* and *coinsurance* will be waived for a covered breast pump. (If your health plan is a grandfathered health plan under the Affordable Care Act, a *deductible* and/or *coinsurance* that would normally apply to you for durable medical equipment will still apply for a covered breast pump.) No benefits are provided for a hospital grade breast pump.

From time to time, the equipment or supplies that are covered by this health plan may change. This change will be based on *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* periodic review of its *medical policies* and *medical technology assessment criteria* to reflect new applications and technologies. You can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office for help to find out what is covered. (See Part 1.)

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue will decide whether to rent or buy durable medical equipment. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decides to rent the equipment, your benefits will not be more than the amount that would have been covered if the equipment were bought. This health plan covers the least expensive equipment of its type that meets your needs. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines that you chose durable medical equipment that costs more than what you need for your medical condition, benefits will be provided only for those costs that would have been paid for the least expensive equipment that meets your needs. In this case, you must pay all of the health care provider's charges that are more than the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* claim payment.

Early Intervention Services

This health plan covers early intervention services when they are furnished by an early intervention provider for an enrolled child from birth through age two. (This means until the child turns three years old.) This coverage includes *medically necessary*: physical, speech/language, and occupational therapy; nursing care; and psychological counseling.

Emergency Medical Outpatient Services

This health plan covers *emergency medical care* that you receive at an emergency room of a general hospital. (See Part 3.) At the onset of an emergency medical condition that (in your judgment) requires *emergency medical care*, you should go to the nearest emergency room. If you need help, call 911. Or, call your local emergency phone number. This health plan also covers *emergency medical care* when the care is furnished for you by a *covered provider* such as by a hospital outpatient department; or by a community health center; or by a physician; or by a dentist; or by a nurse practitioner.

For emergency room visits, you may have to pay a *copayment* for *covered services*. If a *copayment* does apply to your emergency room visit, it is waived if the visit results in your being held for an overnight

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

observation stay or being admitted for *inpatient* care within 24 hours. (Your *Schedule of Benefits* describes your cost share amount. Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.)

Home Health Care

This health plan covers home health care when it is furnished (or arranged and billed) for you by a home health care provider. This coverage is provided only when: you are expected to reach a defined medical goal that is set by your attending physician; the “home” health care is furnished at a place where you live (unless it is a hospital or other health care facility that furnishes skilled nursing or rehabilitation services); and, for medical reasons, you are not reasonably able to travel to another treatment site where medically appropriate care can be furnished for your condition. This coverage includes:

- Part-time skilled nursing visits; physical, speech/language, and occupational therapy; medical social work; nutrition counseling; home health aide services; medical supplies; durable medical equipment; enteral infusion therapy; and basic hydration therapy.
- Home infusion therapy that is furnished for you by a home infusion therapy provider. This includes: the infusion solution; the preparation of the solution; the equipment for its administration; and necessary part-time nursing.

When physical, speech/language, and/or occupational therapy is furnished as part of your covered home health care program, a *benefit limit* will not apply to these services.

No benefits are provided for: meals, personal comfort items, and housekeeping services; *custodial care*; treatment of *mental conditions*; and home infusion therapy, including the infusion solution, when it is furnished by a pharmacy or other health care provider that is not a home infusion therapy provider. (The only exception is for enteral infusion therapy and basic hydration therapy that is furnished by a home health care provider.)

Hospice Services

This health plan covers hospice services when they are furnished (or arranged and billed) for you by a hospice provider. “Hospice services” means pain control and symptom relief and supportive and other care for a *member* who is terminally ill (the patient is expected to live six months or less). These services are furnished to meet the needs of the *member* and of his or her family during the illness and death of the *member*. These services may be furnished at home, in the community, and in facilities. This coverage includes:

- Services furnished and/or arranged by the hospice provider. These may include services such as: physician, nursing, social, volunteer, and counseling services; *inpatient* care; home health aide visits; drugs; and durable medical equipment.
- Respite care. This care is furnished to the hospice patient in order to relieve the family or primary care person from care giving functions.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- Bereavement services. These services are provided to the family or primary care person after the death of the hospice patient. They can include contacts, counseling, communication, and correspondence.

Infertility Services

This health plan covers services to diagnose and treat infertility for a *member* who has not been able to conceive or produce conception during a period of one year. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may approve coverage for infertility services in two other situations: when the *member* has been diagnosed with cancer and, after treatment, the *member* is expected to become infertile; or when a *member* is age 35 or older and has not been able to conceive or produce conception during a period of six months. To receive coverage for infertility services, they must be *medically necessary* for you, furnished by a *covered provider*, and approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as outlined in this Subscriber Certificate and in the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy*. You and your health care provider must receive approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* before you obtain infertility services. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you and your health care provider know when your coverage is approved. (See Part 4.) **In all cases, covered services must conform with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy* and meet *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical technology assessment criteria*.** (See page 14 for help for how to access or obtain a copy of the *medical policy*.) This coverage may include (but is not limited to):

- Artificial insemination.
- Sperm and egg and/or inseminated egg procurement and processing.
- Banking of sperm or inseminated eggs (only when they are not covered by the donor's health plan); and other services as outlined in *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy*.
- Infertility technologies, such as: in vitro fertilization and embryo placement; gamete intrafallopian transfer; zygote intrafallopian transfer; natural oocyte retrieval intravaginal fertilization; and intracytoplasmic sperm injection.

Coverage for Prescription Drugs

The drugs that are used for infertility treatment are covered by this health plan as a prescription drug benefit. This means that coverage will be provided for these covered drugs only when the drugs are furnished by a covered pharmacy, even if a non-pharmacy health care provider administers the drug for you during a covered visit. For your coverage for these covered drugs, see "Prescription Drugs and Supplies." (There are no exclusions, limitations, or other restrictions for drugs prescribed to treat infertility that are different from those applied to drugs that are prescribed for other medical conditions.)

No benefits are provided for: long term sperm or egg preservation or long term cryopreservation not associated with active infertility treatment; costs that are associated with achieving pregnancy through surrogacy (gestational carrier); infertility treatment that is needed as a result of a prior sterilization or unsuccessful sterilization reversal procedure (except for *medically necessary* infertility treatment that is needed after a sterilization reversal procedure that is successful as determined by appropriate diagnostic

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

tests); and in vitro fertilization furnished for a fertile woman to select the genetic traits of the embryo (coverage may be available for the genetic testing alone when the testing conforms with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy*).

Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests

This health plan covers *outpatient* diagnostic tests when they are furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This coverage includes:

- *Diagnostic lab tests.*
- Diagnostic machine tests such as pulmonary function tests and holter monitoring.
- *Diagnostic x-ray and other imaging tests.*
- Preoperative tests. These tests must be performed before a scheduled *inpatient* or surgical day care unit admission for surgery. And, they must not be repeated during the admission. These tests include: *diagnostic lab tests*; *diagnostic x-ray and other imaging tests*; and diagnostic machine tests (such as pulmonary function tests).
- Human leukocyte antigen testing or histocompatibility locus antigen testing. These tests are necessary to establish stem cell (“bone marrow”) transplant donor suitability. They include testing for A, B, or DR antigens or any combination according to the guidelines of the Massachusetts Department of Public Health.

You may have to pay a *copayment* for some of these *covered services*. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option describes your cost share amount. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) If a *copayment* does apply, it will be waived when these *covered services* are furnished during an emergency room visit or during a day surgery admission. Or, when a *copayment* applies for *diagnostic lab tests* at a hospital, the *copayment* may be waived if the results of the lab test(s) are required right away so that the hospital can furnish treatment to you. There may be other times when a *copayment* for lab tests, x-rays, and other covered tests at a hospital may be waived or be the same *copayment* amount that you would pay for the same services at a free-standing facility. You can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office for information about the times when your *copayment* may be waived. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card.

Maternity Services and Well Newborn Inpatient Care

Maternity Services

This health plan covers all medical care that is related to pregnancy and childbirth (or miscarriage) when it is furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This coverage is provided for any female *member*. This coverage includes:

- Semiprivate *room and board* and *special services* when the enrolled mother is an *inpatient* in a general hospital. This includes nursery charges for a well newborn. These charges are included with the benefits for the mother’s maternity admission. The mother’s (and newborn child’s) *inpatient* stay will be no less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery or 96 hours following a Caesarian section

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

unless the mother and her attending physician decide otherwise as provided by law. If the mother chooses to be discharged earlier, this health plan covers one home visit within 48 hours of discharge, when it is furnished by a physician; or by a registered nurse; or by a nurse midwife; or by a nurse practitioner. This visit may include: parent education; assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding; and appropriate tests. This health plan will cover more visits that are furnished by a *covered provider* only if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines the visits are clinically necessary.

- Delivery of one or more than one baby. This includes prenatal and postnatal medical care that is furnished for you by a physician; or by a nurse midwife. Your benefits for prenatal and postnatal medical care that is furnished by a physician or by a nurse midwife are included in *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s payment for the delivery. The benefits that are provided for these services will be those that are in effect on the date of delivery. When a physician or a nurse midwife furnishes only prenatal and/or postnatal care, benefits for those services are based on the date the care is received. This health plan also covers prenatal and postnatal medical care exams and lab tests when they are furnished for you by a general hospital; or by a community health center. Your benefits for these services are based on the date the care is received.
- Standby attendance that is furnished for you by a physician (who is a pediatrician), when a known or suspected complication threatening the health of the mother or the child requires that a pediatrician be present during the delivery.
- Childbirth classes for up to \$90 for one childbirth course for each covered expectant mother and up to \$45 for each refresher childbirth course. The expectant mother is encouraged to attend the childbirth course that is recommended by her physician or by her health care facility or by her nurse midwife. You must pay the full cost of the childbirth course. After you complete the course, call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office for a claim form to file your claim. You will not be reimbursed for this amount unless you complete the course, except when your delivery occurs before the course ends.

All expectant mothers enrolled under this health plan may take part in a program that provides support and education for expectant mothers. Through this program, *members* receive outreach and education that add to the care the *member* gets from her obstetrician or nurse midwife. You can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office for more information.

No benefits are provided for home births, except for an emergency or unplanned delivery that occurs at home prior to being admitted to a hospital or for maternity services furnished outside of Massachusetts.

Well Newborn Inpatient Care

This health plan covers well newborn care when it is furnished during the enrolled mother's *inpatient* maternity stay. This coverage includes:

- Pediatric care that is furnished for a well newborn by a physician (who is a pediatrician); or by a nurse practitioner.
- Routine circumcision that is furnished by a physician.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- Newborn hearing screening tests that are performed by a *covered provider* before the newborn child (an infant under three months of age) is discharged from the hospital to the care of the parent or guardian, or as provided by regulations of the Massachusetts Department of Public Health.

See “Admissions for Inpatient Medical and Surgical Care” for your coverage when an enrolled newborn child requires *medically necessary inpatient* care.

Medical Care Outpatient Visits

This health plan covers *outpatient* care to diagnose or treat your medical condition when the services or supplies are furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a physician; or a nurse practitioner; or an optometrist; or a licensed dietitian nutritionist. These services may be furnished in the provider’s office or at a covered facility or, as determined appropriate by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, at home. This coverage includes:

- Medical care services to diagnose or treat your illness, condition, or injury. These medical services also include (but are not limited to): nutrition counseling; and health education services.

Women’s Health and Cancer Rights: As required by federal law, this coverage includes medical care services to treat physical complications at all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas and breast reconstruction in connection with a mastectomy. These services will be furnished in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient.

- Certain medical services that are furnished for you by a limited services clinic. This coverage for a limited services clinic is restricted to those health care services that are approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for this type of *covered provider*. To find out if a specific service is covered for this provider type, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The cost share amount that you must pay for these *covered services* is the same cost share amount that you would pay for similar services furnished by your *primary care provider*. (Your plan option may have different levels of cost share based on a primary care provider’s network status. If this applies for your plan option, you will pay the lowest cost share amount for *covered services* that are furnished by a limited services clinic, unless the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option specifies a different cost share amount.)
- Medical exams and contact lenses that are needed to treat keratoconus. This includes the cost of the fitting of these contact lenses.
- Hormone replacement therapy for peri- and post-menopausal women.
- *Urgent care* services.
- Follow up care that is related to an accidental injury or an emergency medical condition.
- Allergy testing. (This includes tests that you need such as PRIST, RAST, and scratch tests.)
- Injections. This includes the administration of injections that you need such as allergy shots or other *medically necessary* injections. And, except for certain self injectable drugs as described below in this section, this coverage also includes the vaccine, serum, or other covered drug that is furnished during

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

your covered visit. If a *copayment* would normally apply to your visit, it is waived if the visit is only to administer the injection. (This section does not include injections that are covered as a surgical service such as a nerve block injection or an injection of anesthetic agents. See “Surgery as an Outpatient.”)

Coverage for Self Injectable and Certain Other Drugs

There are self injectable and certain other prescription drugs used for treating your medical condition that are covered by this health plan only when these drugs are furnished by a covered pharmacy, even when a non-pharmacy health care provider administers the drug for you during a covered visit. For your coverage for these covered drugs, see “Prescription Drugs and Supplies.” **No benefits are provided for the cost of these drugs when the drug is furnished by a non-pharmacy health care provider.** For a list of these drugs, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. Or, you can log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com.

- Syringes and needles when they are *medically necessary* for you. If a *copayment* would normally apply to your visit, it is waived if the visit is only to obtain these items. (Your coverage for these items is provided as a prescription drug benefit when you buy them from a pharmacy.)
- Diabetes self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, when it is furnished for you by a certified diabetes health care professional who is a *covered provider* or who is affiliated with a *covered provider*.
- Pediatric specialty care that is furnished for you by a *covered provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics.
- Non-dental services that are furnished for you by a dentist who is licensed to furnish the specific *covered service*. This coverage is provided only if the services are covered when they are furnished for you by a physician.
- Monitoring and medication management for *members* taking psychiatric drugs; and/or neuropsychological assessment services. These services may also be furnished by a *mental health provider*.

Medical Formulas

This health plan covers medical formulas and low protein foods to treat certain conditions. This coverage includes:

- Special medical formulas that are approved by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health and are *medically necessary* for you to treat one of the listed conditions: homocystinuria; maple syrup urine disease; phenylketonuria; propionic acidemia; methylmalonic acidemia; or tyrosinemia.
- Enteral formulas that you need to use at home and are *medically necessary* for you to treat malabsorption caused by one of the listed conditions: Crohn’s disease; chronic intestinal pseudo-obstruction; gastroesophageal reflux; gastrointestinal motility; ulcerative colitis; or inherited diseases of amino acids and organic acids.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- Food products that are modified to be low protein and are *medically necessary* for you to treat inherited diseases of amino acids and organic acids. (You may buy these food products directly from a distributor.)

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Treatment

This health plan covers *medically necessary* services to diagnose and/or treat *mental conditions*. This coverage includes:

- Biologically-based *mental conditions*. “Biologically-based mental conditions” means: schizophrenia; schizoaffective disorder; major depressive disorder; bipolar disorder; paranoia and other psychotic disorders; obsessive-compulsive disorder; panic disorder; delirium and dementia; affective disorders; eating disorders; post-traumatic stress disorders; autism; substance abuse disorders (drug addiction and alcoholism); and any biologically-based *mental conditions* that appear in the most recent edition of the American Psychiatric Association’s Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders that are scientifically recognized and approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Mental Health.
- Rape-related mental or emotional disorders for victims of a rape or victims of an assault with intent to rape.
- Non-biologically-based mental, behavior, or emotional disorders of enrolled dependent children who are under age 19. This coverage includes pediatric specialty mental health care that is furnished by a *mental health provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics. (This coverage is not limited to those disorders that substantially interfere with or limit the way the child functions or how he or she interacts with others.) If a child who is under age 19 is receiving an ongoing course of treatment, this coverage will continue to be provided after the child’s 19th birthday until that ongoing course of treatment is completed, provided that the child or someone acting on behalf of the child continues to pay for coverage in this health plan in accordance with federal (COBRA) or state law, or the child enrolls with no lapse in coverage under another Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc. or Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. health plan.
- All other non-biologically-based *mental conditions* not described above.

No benefits are provided for: psychiatric services for a condition that is not a *mental condition*; residential or other care that is *custodial care*; and services and/or programs that are not *medically necessary* to treat your *mental condition*. Some examples of services and programs that are not covered by this health plan are: services that are performed in educational, vocational, or recreational settings; and “outward bound-type,” “wilderness,” “camp,” or “ranch” programs. These types of non-covered programs may be in residential or nonresidential settings. They may include therapeutic elements and/or clinical staff services as well as vocational, educational, problem solving, and/or recreational activities. These programs may have educational accreditation. The staff may include some licensed mental health providers who may provide some therapy. No benefits are provided for any services furnished along with one of these non-covered programs. For example, no benefits are provided for therapy and/or psychotherapy furnished along with one of these non-covered programs.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Inpatient Services

To receive coverage for *inpatient* services for a *mental condition*, you and your *mental health provider* must receive approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as outlined in this Subscriber Certificate before you enter a general or mental hospital or substance abuse treatment facility for *inpatient* care. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you and your *mental health provider* know when your coverage is approved. (See Part 4.) When *inpatient* care is approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, this health plan provides coverage for as many days as are *medically necessary* for you. This coverage includes: semiprivate *room and board* and *special services*; and psychiatric care that is furnished for you by a physician (who is a specialist in psychiatry), or by a psychologist, or by a clinical specialist in psychiatric and mental health nursing, or by another *mental health provider*.

Intermediate Treatments

There may be times when you will need *medically necessary* care that is more intensive than typical *outpatient* care. But, you do not need 24-hour *inpatient* hospital care. This “intermediate” care may include (but is not limited to):

- Acute residential treatment. Your coverage for this treatment is considered to be an *inpatient* benefit. During the *inpatient* pre-service review process (see Part 4), *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will assess your specific health care needs. The least intensive type of setting that is required for your *mental condition* will be approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.
- Partial hospital programs or intensive outpatient programs. Prior to your health plan renewal date on or after July 1, 2014, coverage for these programs is considered to be an *inpatient* benefit. When your new coverage period begins, coverage for these programs will be considered to be an *outpatient* benefit.

If you would normally pay a *copayment* for *inpatient* or *outpatient* benefits, the *copayment* will be waived when you get covered intermediate care. But, you must still pay your *deductible* and/or *coinsurance*, whichever applies.

Outpatient Services

This health plan covers *outpatient covered services* to diagnose and/or treat *mental conditions* when the services are furnished for you by a *mental health provider*. This coverage is provided for as many visits as are *medically necessary* for your *mental condition*.

Oxygen and Respiratory Therapy

This health plan covers:

- Oxygen and the equipment to administer it for use in the home. These items must be obtained from an oxygen supplier. This includes oxygen concentrators.
- Respiratory therapy services. These services must be furnished for you by a *covered provider*. Some examples are: postural drainage; and chest percussion.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Podiatry Care

This health plan covers non-routine podiatry (foot) care when it is furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a physician; or a podiatrist. This coverage includes: *diagnostic lab tests*; diagnostic x-rays; surgery and necessary postoperative care; and other *medically necessary* foot care such as treatment for hammertoe and osteoarthritis.

No benefits are provided for: routine foot care services such as trimming of corns, trimming of nails, and other hygienic care, except when the care is *medically necessary* because you have systemic circulatory disease (such as diabetes); and certain non-routine foot care services and supplies such as foot orthotics, arch supports, shoe (foot) inserts, orthopedic and corrective shoes that are not part of a leg brace (except as described in this Subscriber Certificate for “Prosthetic Devices”), and fittings, castings, and other services related to devices for the feet.

Prescription Drugs and Supplies

This health plan covers certain drugs and supplies that are furnished by a covered pharmacy. This coverage is provided **only** when all of the following criteria are met.

- The drug or supply is listed on the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary as a covered drug or supply. For certain covered drugs, you must have prior approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* in order for you to receive this drug coverage. A covered pharmacy will tell you if your drug needs prior approval from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. They will also tell you how to request this approval.
- The drug or supply is prescribed for your use while you are an *outpatient*.
- The drug or supply is purchased from a pharmacy that is approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for payment for the specific covered drug and/or supply. This means that for most covered drugs and supplies, you may buy your drug or supply from any covered retail pharmacy. However, for some specialty drugs and supplies, you may need to buy your drug or supply from covered pharmacies that specialize in treating specific diseases and that have been approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for payment for that specific specialty drug or supply. For a list of these specialty drugs and supplies and where to buy them, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer services office. Or, you can look on the internet Web site at **www.bluecrossma.com**.

The Drug Formulary

The *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary is a list of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* approved drugs and supplies. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may update its Drug Formulary from time to time. In this case, your coverage for certain drugs and supplies may change. For example, a drug may be added to or excluded from the Drug Formulary; or a drug may change from one *member* cost share level to another *member* cost share level. **For the list of drugs that are excluded from the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary, you can refer to your Pharmacy Program booklet.** This booklet was sent to you as a part of your evidence of coverage packet. Please check for updates. If the exclusion list has been changed, you should use the revised booklet that is in effect at the time you

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

buy your drug or supply. You can check for updates or obtain more information about the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary, including which drugs are not included on the formulary, by calling the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. You can also go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com.

The Drug Formulary Exception Process

Your drug coverage includes a Drug Formulary Exception Process. This process allows your prescribing health care provider to ask for an exception from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. This exception is to ask for coverage for a drug that is not on the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will consider a Drug Formulary exception request if there is a medical basis for your not being able to take, for your condition, any of the covered drugs or an over-the-counter drug. If the Drug Formulary exception request is approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, you will receive coverage for the drug that is not on the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary. For this drug, you will pay the highest *member* cost share amount.

Buying Covered Drugs and Supplies

For help to obtain your drug coverage, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. A *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service representative can help you find a pharmacy where you may buy a specific drug or supply. They can also help you find out which *member* cost share level you will pay for a specific covered drug or supply. Or, you can also go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com.

Mail Service Pharmacy Benefits:

There are certain covered drugs and supplies that you may not be able to buy from the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* designated mail service pharmacy. To find out if your covered drug or supply qualifies for the mail service pharmacy benefit, you can check with the mail service pharmacy. Or, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

Exclusive Home Delivery Program

Some plan options include the Exclusive Home Delivery Program. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will tell you when you have this program. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) If your health plan includes this program, the Exclusive Home Delivery Program applies for certain covered maintenance drugs. These drugs are shown on the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Exclusive Home Delivery Program Drug List. When you buy any one of these maintenance drugs from a retail pharmacy, this health plan covers up to two fills of the same drug within a 180-day period. For additional fills of the same maintenance drug within this period, coverage is available only when you buy that drug from the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* designated mail service pharmacy. To find out which maintenance drugs are on the Exclusive Home Delivery Program

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Drug List, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. Or, you can also go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com. This list of exclusive home delivery program drugs may change from time to time. For example, this list of drugs may change as new drugs become available. Please check for updates when a drug is prescribed for you for the first time. Or, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may change the classes of drugs that are on this drug list. In this case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you a notice.

Covered Drugs and Supplies

This drug coverage is provided for:

- Drugs that require a prescription by law and are furnished in accordance with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical technology assessment criteria*. These covered drugs include: birth control drugs; oral diabetes medication that influences blood sugar levels; hormone replacement therapy drugs for peri- and post-menopausal women; and certain drugs used on an off-label basis (such as: drugs used to treat cancer; and drugs used to treat HIV/AIDS).
- Injectable insulin and disposable syringes and needles needed for its administration, whether or not a prescription is required. (When a *copayment* applies to your pharmacy coverage, if insulin, syringes, and needles are bought at the same time, you pay two *copayments*: one for the insulin; and one for the syringes and needles.)
- Materials to test for the presence of sugar when they are ordered for you by a physician for home use. These include (but are not limited to): blood glucose monitoring strips; ketone strips; lancets; urine glucose testing strips; normal, low, and high calibrator solution/chips; and dextrostik or glucose test strips. (You may obtain these testing supplies from a covered pharmacy or appliance company.) See “Durable Medical Equipment” for your coverage for glucometers.
- Insulin injection pens.
- Insulin infusion pumps and related pump supplies. (You will obtain the insulin infusion pump from an appliance company instead of a pharmacy.)
- Syringes and needles when they are *medically necessary* for you.
- Drugs that do not require a prescription by law (“over-the-counter” drugs), if any, that are listed on the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary as a covered drug. Your Pharmacy Program booklet will list the over-the-counter drugs that are covered, if there are any. Or, you can go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com.
- Diaphragms and other prescription birth control devices that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- Prescription prenatal vitamins and pediatric vitamins with fluoride.
- Prescription dental topical fluoride, rinses, and gels.
- Nicotine gum or nicotine patches (or other smoking cessation aids that require a prescription by law) when they are prescribed for you by a physician. The coverage for these supplies is limited to one 90-day supply for each *member* in each calendar year.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Important Note: Your *deductible*, *copayment*, and/or *coinsurance* (whichever applies to you) will be waived for: certain preventive drugs as recommended and supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration and the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force; and birth control drugs, diaphragms, and other covered birth control devices that are classified as “Tier 1” drugs or supplies on the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Drug Formulary. If there are any birth control drugs or devices classified as “Tier 2” or “Tier 3” drugs or supplies, your cost share amount will still apply. (This change does not apply to you if your health plan is a grandfathered health plan under the Affordable Care Act.)

Non-Covered Drugs and Supplies

No benefits are provided for:

- Anorexiant.
- Non-sedating antihistamines.
- Ophthalmic drug solutions to treat allergies.
- Pharmaceuticals that you can buy without a prescription, except as described in this Subscriber Certificate or in your Pharmacy Program booklet.
- Medical supplies such as dressings and antiseptics.
- The cost of delivering drugs to you.
- Combination vitamins that require a prescription, except for: prescription prenatal vitamins; and pediatric vitamins with fluoride.
- Immunizing agents; toxoids; blood; and blood products.
- Drugs and supplies that you buy from a retail pharmacy that is not covered by this health plan. The only exception is when you are traveling outside of your *service area* and a covered retail pharmacy is not reasonably available to you. In this case, you may fill your prescription at any retail pharmacy. But, you must pay all charges at the time you buy your drug. Then, you should call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office for a claim form to file your claim. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will repay you, less the amount you would normally pay for covered drugs and supplies.
- Drugs and supplies that you buy from a non-designated mail service pharmacy.
- Drugs and supplies that you buy from any pharmacy that is not approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for payment for the specific covered drug and/or supply.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Preventive Health Services

In this Subscriber Certificate, the term “preventive health services” refers to *covered services* that are performed to prevent diseases (or injuries) rather than to diagnose or treat a symptom or complaint, or to treat or cure a disease after it is present. This health plan provides coverage for preventive health services in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.

Routine Pediatric Care

This health plan covers routine pediatric care that the child’s *primary care provider* decides is suitable for a *member* from birth through age 18 and is in line with applicable *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policies* (if there are any). As required by state law, this coverage is provided for at least: six visits during the first year of life (birth to age one, including *inpatient* visits for a well newborn); three visits during the second year of life (age one to age two); and one visit in each calendar year from age two through age five (until age 6). This coverage includes:

- Routine medical exams; history; measurements; sensory (vision and auditory) screening; and neuropsychiatric evaluation and development screening; and assessment.
- Hereditary and metabolic screening at birth.
- Appropriate immunizations as recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. This includes, but is not limited to: flu shots; and travel immunizations.
- Tuberculin tests; hematocrit, hemoglobin, and other appropriate blood tests; urinalysis; and blood tests to screen for lead poisoning (as required by state law).
- Preventive care and screenings supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- Other preventive health services as required by applicable federal and state laws and regulations. This includes, but is not limited to, preventive health services as recommended by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force.
- Other routine services that are furnished in line with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policies*.

For an enrolled child who receives coverage for vaccines from a federal or state agency, this health plan provides coverage only to administer the vaccine. Otherwise, this health plan also provides coverage for a covered vaccine along with the services to administer the vaccine.

Important Note: You have the right to full coverage for the preventive health services that are recommended and supported by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, by the Health Resources and Services Administration, and by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. For a complete description of these covered preventive health services, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. Or, you can also go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com. (This provision does not apply to you if your health plan is a grandfathered health plan under the Affordable Care Act.)

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

No **benefits** are provided for exams that are needed: to take part in school, camp, and sports activities; or by third parties. The only exception to this is when these exams are furnished as a covered routine exam.

Preventive Dental Care

This health plan covers preventive dental care for a *member* who is under age 18 and who is being treated for conditions of cleft lip and cleft palate (see page 36). This coverage includes (but is not limited to) periodic oral exams, cleanings, and fluoride treatments that are furnished by a network dentist or other *covered provider*.

No **benefits** are provided for preventive dental care, except as described in this section.

Routine Adult Physical Exams and Tests

This health plan covers routine physical exams, routine tests, and other preventive health services when they are furnished for you by a *covered provider* in line with any applicable *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policies*. This coverage includes:

- Routine medical exams and related routine lab tests and x-rays that your *primary care provider* decides are suitable for you.
- Appropriate immunizations as recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. This coverage includes, but is not limited to: flu shots; and travel immunizations.
- Preventive health services and screenings as recommended by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- Blood tests to screen for lead poisoning as required by state law.
- Routine mammograms. This coverage includes at least one baseline mammogram during the five-year period a *member* is age 35 through 39; and one routine mammogram each calendar year for a *member* who is age 40 or older.
- Routine prostate-specific antigen (PSA) blood tests. This coverage includes at least one test each calendar year for a *member* who is age 40 or older.
- Routine sigmoidoscopies and barium enemas.
- Routine colonoscopies.
- Other routine services furnished in line with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policies*.

Important Note: You have the right to full coverage for the preventive health services that are recommended and supported by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, and by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. For a complete description of these covered preventive health services, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. Or, you can also go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at **www.bluecrossma.com**. (This provision does not apply to you if your health plan is a grandfathered health plan under the Affordable Care Act.)

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

No **benefits** are provided for exams that are needed: to take part in school, camp, and sports activities; or by employers or third parties. The only exception to this is when these exams are furnished as a covered routine exam.

Women’s Preventive Health Services

All female *members* have coverage for women’s preventive health services as recommended by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. These types of preventive health services include: yearly well-woman visits; domestic violence screening; human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing; screening for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection; birth control methods and counseling (see “Family Planning”); screening for gestational diabetes; and breastfeeding support and breast pumps (see “Durable Medical Equipment”). For a complete description of these covered preventive health services, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office at the toll free phone number shown on your ID card. Or, you can also go online and log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com. **Your coverage for these preventive health services is subject to all of the provisions and requirements of this health plan. See other sections of your Subscriber Certificate to understand the provisions related to your coverage for prenatal care, routine GYN exams, family planning, and pharmacy benefits for birth control drugs and devices (when you have prescription drug coverage under this health plan).**

Routine Gynecological (GYN) Exams

This health plan covers one routine GYN exam for each *member* in each calendar year when it is furnished by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a physician; or a nurse practitioner; or a nurse midwife. This coverage also includes one routine Pap smear test for each *member* in each calendar year.

Family Planning

This health plan covers family planning services when they are furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a physician; or a nurse practitioner; or a nurse midwife. This coverage includes:

- Consultations, exams, procedures, and medical services related to the use of all contraceptive methods to prevent pregnancy that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- Injection of birth control drugs. This includes a prescription drug when it is supplied during the visit.
- Insertion of a levonorgestrel implant system. This includes the implant system itself.
- IUDs, diaphragms, and other prescription contraceptive methods that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), when the items are supplied during the visit.
- Genetic counseling.

No **benefits** are provided for: services related to achieving pregnancy through a surrogate (gestational carrier); and non-prescription birth control preparations (for example: condoms; birth control foams; jellies; and sponges).

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Routine Hearing Care Services

This health plan covers:

- **Routine Hearing Exams and Tests.** This includes routine hearing exams and tests furnished for you by a *covered provider* and newborn hearing screening tests for a newborn child (an infant under three months of age) as provided by regulations of the Massachusetts Department of Public Health. (See “Well Newborn Inpatient Care” for your *inpatient* coverage for newborn hearing screening tests.)
- **Hearing Aids and Related Services for Members Age 21 and Younger.** This includes hearing aids and *covered services* related to a covered hearing aid when the *covered services* are furnished by a *covered provider*, such as a network licensed audiologist or licensed hearing instrument specialist, for a *member* age 21 or younger (from birth through age 21). These *covered services* include: the initial hearing aid evaluation; one hearing aid for each hearing-impaired ear; fitting and adjustments of the hearing aid; and supplies such as (but not limited to) ear molds. **Your coverage for the hearing aid device itself is limited to \$2,000 for one hearing aid for each hearing-impaired ear every 36 months.** If you choose a hearing aid device that costs more than this \$2,000 *benefit limit*, you will have to pay the balance of the cost of the device that is in excess of the *benefit limit*. (This *benefit limit* does not apply for any *covered services* related to the hearing aid.) No benefits are provided for replacement hearing aid batteries.

Routine Vision Exams

This health plan covers a periodic routine vision exam when it is furnished for you by an ophthalmologist or by an optometrist. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option describes the *benefit limit* that applies for routine vision exams—this is the time period during which a routine vision exam will be covered by your health plan. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) Once you have received this coverage, no more benefits will be provided for another exam during the same time period.

No benefits are provided for eyeglasses or contact lenses (except as described otherwise in this Subscriber Certificate).

Wellness Rewards

While you are enrolled in this health plan, you may be eligible to receive wellness rewards for some fees that you pay to participate in qualified fitness programs and/or weight loss programs.

(When you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*, your *group* may exclude these Wellness Rewards health benefits from your *group* health plan and instead may provide a separate Wellness Participation Program to you, as permitted by law. If this applies to you, your yearly evidence of coverage packet will include this information.)

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- **Fitness Benefit.** Your health plan will reimburse you for your costs for monthly membership fees for three consecutive months of one family or individual health club membership or, as an alternative, for up to 10 fitness classes taken by any combination of *subscriber*, spouse, and/or dependent children enrolled under the same *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* plan, at a qualified health club during a calendar year. You can claim this fitness benefit once each calendar year. For information about what you need to do to be eligible for this fitness benefit and how to claim your fitness benefit, refer to your fitness program benefit materials. This fitness benefit applies for fees paid to: privately-owned or privately-sponsored health clubs or fitness facilities, including individual health clubs and fitness centers; YMCAs; YWCAs; Jewish Community Centers; and municipal fitness centers. No fitness benefit is provided for any health club initiation fees or fees or costs that you pay for: personal training sessions; country clubs; social clubs (such as ski or hiking clubs); sports teams or leagues; spas; instructional dance studios; and martial arts schools.
- **Weight Loss Program Benefit.** Your health plan will reimburse you for your costs for up to three months for participation in qualified weight loss program(s) each calendar year. A qualified weight loss program is a hospital-based weight loss program or a non-hospital-based weight loss program designated by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. You can claim this three-month weight loss program benefit once each calendar year for any combination of *members* (such as the *subscriber*, spouse, and/or dependent children) enrolled under the same *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* plan. To find out which weight loss program(s) are designated by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, you can log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com. Or, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. No weight loss program benefit is provided for any fees or costs that you pay for: online weight loss programs; any non-hospital-based weight loss program not designated by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*; individual nutrition counseling sessions (see “Medical Care Outpatient Visits” for your coverage for nutritional counseling); pre-packaged meals, books, videos, scales, or other items or supplies bought by the *member*; and any other items not included as part of a weight loss class or weight loss course.

To receive your fitness benefit and/or your weight loss program benefit, you must file a claim no later than March 31st after the year for which you are claiming your benefit. If you file your claim during the calendar year for which you are claiming your benefit, the date on which you file the claim will be considered the incurred date. But, if you file your claim after the year for which you are claiming your benefit, the incurred date will be shown as December 31st of the prior year. This means that the incurred date reflects the calendar year for which you are claiming your benefit. To file a claim, you must: fill out a claim form; attach your original itemized paid receipt(s); and mail the claim to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. For a claim form or help to file a claim, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. Or, you can log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com to print a claim form.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Prosthetic Devices

This health plan covers prosthetic devices that you get from an appliance company, or from another provider who is designated by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to furnish the covered prosthetic device. This coverage is provided for devices that are: used to replace the function of a missing body part; made to be fitted to your body as an external substitute; and not useful when you are not ill or injured. Some examples of covered prosthetic devices include (but are not limited to):

- Artificial limb devices to replace (in whole or in part) an arm or a leg. This includes any repairs that are needed for the artificial leg or arm.
- Artificial eyes.
- Ostomy supplies; and urinary catheters.
- Breast prostheses. This includes mastectomy bras.
- Therapeutic/molded shoes and shoe inserts that are furnished for a *member* with severe diabetic foot disease.
- One wig (scalp hair prosthesis) in each calendar year (but no less than \$350 in coverage each calendar year, as required by state law) for a *member* whose hair loss is due to: chemotherapy; radiation therapy; infections; burns; traumatic injury; congenital baldness; and medical conditions resulting in alopecia areata or alopecia totalis (capitus). No benefits are provided for wigs when hair loss is due to: male pattern baldness; female pattern baldness; or natural or premature aging.
- Augmentative communication devices. An “augmentative communication device” is one that assists in restoring speech. It is needed when a *member* is unable to communicate due to an accident, illness, or disease such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS).

If you are enrolled in this health plan and it does not include pharmacy coverage, this coverage for prosthetic devices is also provided for: insulin infusion pumps and related pump supplies; and materials to test for the presence of sugar when they are ordered for you by a physician for home use. These testing materials are: blood glucose monitoring strips; ketone strips; lancets; urine glucose testing strips; normal, low, and high calibrator solution/chips; and dextrostik or glucose test strips.

This health plan covers the most appropriate *medically necessary* model that meets your medical needs. This means that if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines that you chose a model that costs more than what you need for your medical condition, benefits will be provided only for those charges that would have been paid for the most appropriate *medically necessary* model that meets your medical needs. In this case, you must pay all of the provider’s charges that are more than the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* claim payment.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Qualified Clinical Trials for Treatment of Cancer

This health plan covers health care services and supplies that are received by a *member* as part of a qualified clinical trial (for treatment of cancer) when the *member* is enrolled in that trial. This coverage is provided for health care services and supplies that are consistent with the study protocol and with the standard of care for someone with the patient's diagnosis, and that would be covered if the patient did not participate in the trial. This coverage may also be provided for investigational drugs and devices that have been approved for use as part of the trial. This health plan coverage for health care services and supplies that you receive as part of a qualified clinical trial is provided to the same extent as it would have been provided if you did not participate in a trial.

No **benefits** are provided for:

- Investigational drugs and devices that have not been approved for use in the trial.
- Investigational drugs and devices that are paid for by the manufacturer, distributor, or provider of the drug or device, whether or not the drug or device has been approved for use in the trial.
- *Non-covered services* under your health plan.
- Costs associated with managing the research for the trial.
- Items, services, or costs that are reimbursed or otherwise furnished by the sponsor of the trial.
- Costs that are inconsistent with widely accepted and established national and regional standards of care.
- Costs for clinical trials that are not “qualified trials” as defined by law.

Other Approved Clinical Trials

In addition to clinical trials for cancer, this health plan covers a *member* who participates in an approved clinical trial for a life-threatening disease or condition, as required by federal law. This means a disease or condition from which death is likely unless the course of the disease is interrupted. This coverage is provided for *covered services* that are consistent with the study protocol and with the standard of care for a person with the *member's* condition; and, as long as the services would be covered if the *member* did not participate in the trial. But, no benefits are provided for an investigational drug or device, whether or not it has been approved for use in the trial. (This coverage does not apply to you if your health plan is a grandfathered health plan under the Affordable Care Act.)

Radiation Therapy and Chemotherapy

This health plan covers *outpatient* radiation and x-ray therapy and chemotherapy when it is furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a physician; or a nurse practitioner; or a free-standing radiation therapy and chemotherapy facility; or a hospital; or a *covered provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics. This coverage includes:

- Radiation therapy using isotopes, radium, radon, or other ionizing radiation.
- X-ray therapy for cancer or when it is used in place of surgery.
- Drug therapy for cancer (chemotherapy).

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Coverage for Orally-Administered Chemotherapy Drugs

In most cases, this health plan will provide full coverage for anticancer prescription drugs that are orally administered to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells. The only exception is when you are enrolled in a high deductible health plan with a health savings account. In this case, your *deductible* will apply to these *covered services*. Otherwise, any cost share amounts will not apply for these *covered services*.

Coverage for Self Injectable and Certain Other Drugs

There are self injectable and certain other prescription drugs used for cancer treatment or treatment of cancer symptoms due to cancer treatment that are covered by this health plan only when these covered drugs are furnished by a covered pharmacy, even when a non-pharmacy health care provider administers the drug for you during a covered visit. For your coverage for these covered drugs, see “Prescription Drugs and Supplies.” **No benefits are provided for the cost of these drugs when the drug is furnished by a non-pharmacy health care provider.** For a list of these drugs, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. Or, you can log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at www.bluecrossma.com.

Second Opinions

This health plan covers an *outpatient* second opinion about your medical care when it is furnished for you by a physician. This coverage includes a third opinion when the second opinion differs from the first. (See “Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests” for your coverage for related diagnostic tests.)

Short-Term Rehabilitation Therapy

This health plan covers *medically necessary outpatient* short-term rehabilitation therapy when it is furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a physical therapist; or an occupational therapist; or a licensed speech-language pathologist; or a *covered provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics. This coverage includes: physical therapy; speech/language therapy; occupational therapy; or an organized program of these combined services. This health plan provides coverage only until you reach your *benefit limit*. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option describes the *benefit limit* that applies for these *covered services*. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.) Once you reach the *benefit limit*, no more benefits will be provided for these services. The *benefit limit* does not apply when these services are furnished as part of a covered home health care program; to diagnose and treat speech, hearing, and language disorders; to diagnose and treat autism spectrum disorders; or when speech therapy is furnished to treat conditions of cleft lip and cleft palate for a *member* who is under age 18. Whether or not your plan option has a *benefit limit* for these services, coverage is provided only for those services that are determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to be *medically necessary* for you.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

Speech, Hearing, and Language Disorder Treatment

This health plan covers *medically necessary* services to diagnose and treat speech, hearing, and language disorders when the services are furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a licensed audiologist; or a licensed speech-language pathologist; or a *covered provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics. This coverage includes: diagnostic tests, including hearing exams and tests; speech/language therapy; and medical care to diagnose or treat speech, hearing, and language disorders.

No **benefits** are provided when these services are furnished in a school-based setting.

Surgery as an Outpatient

This health plan covers *outpatient* surgical services when they are furnished for you by a *covered provider*. This may include (but is not limited to): a surgical day care unit of a hospital; or an ambulatory surgical facility; or a physician; or a nurse practitioner; or a *covered provider* who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics. This coverage includes:

- Routine circumcision.
- Voluntary termination of pregnancy (abortion).
- Voluntary sterilization procedures. To provide coverage for the women's preventive health services as recommended by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, any *deductible*, *copayment*, and/or *coinsurance*, whichever applies to you, will be waived for a sterilization procedure furnished for a female *member* when it is performed as the primary procedure for family planning reasons. This provision does not apply to you if your health plan is a grandfathered health plan under the Affordable Care Act. For all situations except as described in this paragraph, the cost share amount for elective surgery will still apply.
- Endoscopic procedures.
- Surgical procedures. This includes emergency and scheduled surgery. This coverage includes (but is not limited to):
 - **Reconstructive surgery.** This means non-dental surgery that is meant to improve or give back bodily function or correct a functional physical impairment that was caused by a birth defect, a prior surgical procedure or disease, or an accidental injury. It also includes surgery to correct a deformity or disfigurement that was caused by an accidental injury.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights: As required by federal law, this coverage includes breast reconstruction in connection with a mastectomy. This health plan provides coverage for: all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed; surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; and prostheses and treatment of physical complications at all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas. These services will be furnished in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- **Transplants.** This means human organ (or tissue) and stem cell (“bone marrow”) transplants that are furnished according to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policy* and *medical technology assessment criteria*. This includes one or more stem cell transplants for a *member* who has been diagnosed with breast cancer that has spread and the *member* meets the standards that have been set by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health. For covered transplants, this coverage also includes: the harvesting of the donor’s organ (or tissue) or stem cells when the recipient is a *member*; and drug therapy during the transplant procedure to prevent the transplanted organ (or tissue) or stem cells from being rejected. “Harvesting” includes: the surgical removal of the donor’s organ (or tissue) or stem cells; and the related *medically necessary* services and/or tests that are required to perform the transplant itself. No benefits are provided for the harvesting of the donor’s organ (or tissue) or stem cells when the recipient is not a *member*. (See “Lab Tests, X-Rays, and Other Tests” for your coverage for donor testing.)
- **Oral surgery.** This means: reduction of a dislocation or fracture of the jaw or facial bone; excision of a benign or malignant tumor of the jaw; and orthognathic surgery that you need to correct a significant functional impairment that cannot be adequately corrected with orthodontic services. This coverage is provided when the surgery is furnished at a facility, provided that you have a serious medical condition that requires that you be admitted to a surgical day care unit of a hospital or to an ambulatory surgical facility in order for the surgery to be safely performed. This coverage is also provided when the surgery is furnished at an oral surgeon’s office. (Orthognathic surgery is not covered when it is performed mainly for cosmetic reasons. This surgery must be performed along with orthodontic services. If it is not, the oral surgeon must send a letter to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* asking for approval for the surgery. No benefits are provided for the orthodontic services, except as described in this Subscriber Certificate on page 36 for the treatment of conditions of cleft lip and cleft palate.)

This health plan may also cover the removal of impacted teeth when the teeth are fully or partially imbedded in the bone. The *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option will tell you whether or not you have coverage for these services. (Also refer to *riders*—if there are any—that apply to your coverage in this health plan.)

- Internal prostheses (artificial replacements of parts of the body) that are furnished by the health care facility as part of a covered surgery such as intraocular lenses that are implanted (or one pair of eyeglasses instead) after corneal transplant, cataract surgery, or other covered eye surgery, when the natural eye lens is replaced.
- Non-dental surgery and necessary postoperative care that is furnished for you by a dentist who is licensed to furnish the specific *covered service*. (See Part 6, “Dental Care.”)
- Necessary postoperative care that you receive after covered *inpatient* or *outpatient* surgery.

IMPORTANT: Refer to the *Schedule of Benefits* for your plan option for the cost share amounts that you must pay for *covered services* and for the *benefit limits* that may apply to specific *covered services*. Once you reach your *benefit limit* for a specific *covered service*, no more benefits are provided by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for those services or supplies.

- Anesthesia services that are related to covered surgery. This includes anesthesia that is administered by a physician other than the attending physician; or by a certified registered nurse anesthetist.
- Restorative dental services and orthodontic treatment or prosthetic management therapy for a *member* who is under age 18 to treat conditions of cleft lip and cleft palate. (See page 36 for more information.) If a *copayment* normally applies for office surgery, the office visit *copayment* will be waived for these *covered services*. Any *deductible* and *coinsurance* will still apply.

Coverage for Self Injectable and Certain Other Drugs Furnished in an Office or Health Center

There are self injectable and certain other prescription drugs used for treating your medical condition that are covered by this health plan only when these covered drugs are furnished by a covered pharmacy, even when a non-pharmacy health care provider administers the covered drug for you during a covered office or health center visit. For your coverage for these drugs, see “Prescription Drugs and Supplies.” **No benefits are provided for the cost of these drugs when the drug is furnished by a non-pharmacy health care provider.** For a list of these drugs, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. Or, you can log on to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Web site at **www.bluecrossma.com**. (This exclusion does not apply when these covered drugs are furnished to you during a covered day surgical admission at a surgical day care unit of a hospital, ambulatory surgical facility, or hospital outpatient department.)

TMJ Disorder Treatment

This health plan covers *outpatient* services that are furnished for you by a *covered provider* to diagnose and/or treat temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders that are caused by or result in a specific medical condition (such as degenerative arthritis and jaw fractures or dislocations). The medical condition must be proven to exist by means of diagnostic x-ray tests or other generally accepted diagnostic procedures. This coverage includes:

- Diagnostic x-rays.
- Surgical repair or intervention.
- Non-dental medical care services to diagnose and treat a TMJ disorder.
- Splint therapy. (This also includes measuring, fabricating, and adjusting the splint.)
- Physical therapy. (See “Short-Term Rehabilitation Therapy.”)

No benefits are provided for: TMJ disorders that are not proven to be caused by or to result in a specific medical condition; appliances, other than a mandibular orthopedic repositioning appliance (MORA); and services, supplies, or procedures to change the height of teeth or otherwise restore occlusion (such as bridges, crowns, or braces).

Part 6

Limitations and Exclusions

Your coverage in this health plan is limited or excluded as described in this part. Other limits or restrictions and exclusions on your coverage may be found in Parts 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8 of this Subscriber Certificate. You should be sure to read all of the provisions that are described in this Subscriber Certificate, your *Schedule of Benefits*, and any *riders* that apply to your coverage in this health plan.

Admissions That Start Before Effective Date

This health plan provides coverage only for those *covered services* that are furnished on or after your *effective date*. If you are already an *inpatient* in a hospital (or in another covered health care facility) on your *effective date*, you or your health care provider must call *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (See Part 4.) This health plan will provide coverage starting on your *effective date* but only if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is able to coordinate your care. This coverage is subject to all of the provisions that are described in this Subscriber Certificate, your *Schedule of Benefits*, and any *riders* that apply to your coverage in this health plan.

Benefits from Other Sources

No benefits are provided for health care services and supplies to treat an illness or injury for which you have the right to benefits under government programs. These include the Veterans Administration for an illness or injury connected to military service. They also include programs set up by other local, state, federal, or foreign laws or regulations that provide or pay for health care services and supplies or that require care or treatment to be furnished in a public facility. No benefits are provided by this health plan if you could have received governmental benefits by applying for them on time. This exclusion does not include Medicaid or Medicare.

Cosmetic Services and Procedures

No benefits are provided for cosmetic services that are performed solely for the purpose of making you look better. This is the case whether or not these services are meant to make you feel better about yourself or to treat your *mental condition*. For example, no benefits are provided for: acne related services such as the removal of acne cysts, injections to raise acne scars, cosmetic surgery, and dermabrasion or other procedures to plane the skin; electrolysis; hair removal or restoration (except as described in Part 5 for scalp hair prostheses); and liposuction. (See Part 5 for your coverage for reconstructive surgery.)

Custodial Care

No benefits are provided for *custodial care*. This type of care may be furnished with or without routine nursing or other medical care and the supervision or care of a physician.

Dental Care

Except as described otherwise in this Subscriber Certificate or your *Schedule of Benefits*, no benefits are provided for treatment that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines to be for dental care. This is the case even when the dental condition is related to or caused by a medical condition or medical treatment. There is one exception. This health plan will cover facility charges when you have a serious medical condition that requires that you be admitted to a hospital as an *inpatient* or to a surgical day care unit of a hospital or to an ambulatory surgical facility in order for your dental care to be safely performed. Some examples of serious medical conditions are: hemophilia; and heart disease.

Educational Testing and Evaluations

No benefits are provided for exams, evaluations, or services that are performed solely for educational or developmental purposes. The only exceptions are for: covered early intervention services; treatment of *mental conditions* for enrolled dependents who are under age 19; and *covered services* to diagnose and/or treat speech, hearing, and language disorders. (See Part 5.)

Exams or Treatment Required by a Third Party

No benefits are provided for physical, psychiatric, and psychological exams or treatments and related services that are required by third parties. Some examples of *non-covered services* are: exams and tests that are required for recreational activities, employment, insurance, and school; and court-ordered exams and services, except when they are *medically necessary* services. (But, certain exams may be covered when they are furnished as part of a covered routine physical exam. See Part 5.)

Experimental Services and Procedures

This health plan provides coverage only for *covered services* that are furnished according to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical technology assessment criteria*. No benefits are provided for health care charges that are received for or related to care that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* considers experimental services or procedures. The fact that a treatment is offered as a last resort does not mean that this health plan will cover it. There are two exceptions. As required by law, this health plan will cover:

- One or more stem cell (“bone marrow”) transplants for a *member* who has been diagnosed with breast cancer that has spread. The *member* must meet the eligibility standards that have been set by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health.
- Certain drugs that are used on an off-label basis. Some examples of these drugs are: drugs used to treat cancer; and drugs used to treat HIV/AIDS.

Eyewear

Except as described otherwise in this Subscriber Certificate, no benefits are provided for eyeglasses and contact lenses.

Medical Devices, Appliances, Materials, and Supplies

No benefits are provided for medical devices, appliances, materials, and supplies, except as described otherwise in Part 5. Some examples of non-covered items are:

- Devices such as: air conditioners; air purifiers; arch supports; bath seats; bed pans; bath tub grip bars; chair lifts; computerized communication devices (except for those that are described in Part 5); computers; computer software; dehumidifiers; dentures; elevators; foot orthotics; hearing aids (except for those that are described in Part 5); heating pads; hot water bottles; humidifiers; orthopedic and corrective shoes that are not part of a leg brace; raised toilet seats; and shoe (foot) inserts.
- Special clothing, except for: gradient pressure support aids for lymphedema or venous disease; clothing needed to wear a covered device (for example, mastectomy bras and stump socks); and therapeutic/molded shoes and shoe inserts for a *member* with severe diabetic foot disease.
- Self-monitoring devices, except for certain devices that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decides would give a *member* having particular symptoms the ability to detect or stop the onset of a sudden life-threatening condition.

Missed Appointments

No benefits are provided for charges for appointments that you do not keep. Physicians and other health care providers may charge you if you do not keep your scheduled appointments. They may do so if you do not give them reasonable notice. You must pay for these costs. Appointments that you do not keep are not counted against any *benefit limits* that apply to your coverage in this health plan.

Non-Covered Providers

No benefits are provided for any services and supplies that are furnished by the kinds of health care providers that are not covered by this health plan. This Subscriber Certificate describes the kinds of health care providers that are covered by the health plan. (See “*covered providers*” in Part 2 of this Subscriber Certificate.)

Non-Covered Services

No benefits are provided for:

- A service or supply that is not described as a *covered service*. Some examples of *non-covered services* are: acupuncture; private duty nursing; and reversal of sterilization.
- A service or supply that is furnished along with a *non-covered service*.
- A service or supply that does not conform to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical policies*.
- A service or supply that does not conform to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue medical technology assessment criteria*.
- A service or supply that is not considered by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to be *medically necessary* for you. The only exceptions are for: certain routine or other preventive health care services or supplies; certain covered voluntary health care services or supplies; and donor suitability for bone marrow transplant.
- A service or supply that is furnished by a health care provider who has not been approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for payment for the specific service or supply.
- A service or supply that is obtained outside of your *service area*, except for *emergency medical care* and *urgent care*. This exclusion applies even when a student is going to school outside of your *service area*.

- A service or supply that is furnished to someone other than the patient, except as described in this Subscriber Certificate for: hospice services; and the harvesting of a donor's organ (or tissue) or stem cells when the recipient is a *member*. This coverage includes the surgical removal of the donor's organ (or tissue) or stem cells and the related *medically necessary* services and tests that are required to perform the transplant itself.
- A service or supply that you received when you were not enrolled in this health plan. (The only exception is for routine nursery charges that are furnished during an enrolled mother's maternity admission and certain other newborn services.)
- A service or supply that is furnished to all patients due to a facility's routine admission requirements.
- A service or supply that is related to achieving pregnancy through a surrogate (gestational carrier).
- Refractive eye surgery for conditions that can be corrected by means other than surgery. This type of surgery includes radial keratotomy.
- Whole blood; packed red blood cells; blood donor fees; and blood storage fees.
- A health care provider's charge for shipping and handling or taxes.
- A health care provider's charge to file a claim for you. Also, a health care provider's charge to transcribe or copy your medical records.
- A separate fee for services furnished by: interns; residents; fellows; or other physicians who are salaried employees of the hospital or other facility.
- Expenses that you have when you choose to stay in a hospital or another health care facility beyond the discharge time that is determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.

Personal Comfort Items

No benefits are provided for items or services that are furnished for your personal care or for your convenience or for the convenience of your family. Some examples of non-covered items or services are: telephones; radios; televisions; and personal care services.

Private Room Charges

While you are an *inpatient*, this health plan covers *room and board* based on the semiprivate room rate. At certain times, this health plan may cover a private room charge. This coverage is provided only when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines that a private room is *medically necessary* for you. If a private room is used but not approved in advance by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, you must pay all costs that are more than the semiprivate room rate.

Services and Supplies Furnished After Termination Date

No benefits are provided for services and supplies that are furnished after your termination date in this health plan. There is one exception. This will occur if you are admitted as an *inpatient* in a hospital before your termination date and payment to the hospital is based on a "Diagnosis Related Grouping" (DRG). In this case, the hospital's DRG payment that is approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will be paid to the hospital. This amount will be paid by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* even when your coverage in this health plan ends during your admission. No benefits are provided for other services and/or supplies that are furnished during that same *inpatient* admission, unless you are enrolled in a New England plan option. In this case, coverage will continue for *covered services* that are furnished during that same *inpatient* admission until all the benefits allowed by your health plan have been used up or the date of discharge, whichever comes first. But, this does not apply if your coverage in this health plan is canceled for misrepresentation or fraud.

Services Furnished to Immediate Family

No benefits are provided for a *covered service* that is furnished by a health care provider to himself or herself or to a member of his or her immediate family. The only exception is for drugs that this health plan covers when they are used by a physician, dentist, or podiatrist while furnishing a *covered service*. “Immediate family” means any of the following members of a health care provider’s family:

- Spouse or spousal equivalent.
- Parent, child, brother, or sister (by birth or adoption).
- Stepparent, stepchild, stepbrother, or stepsister.
- Father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law. (For purposes of providing *covered services*, an in-law relationship does not exist between the provider and the spouse of his or her wife’s (or husband’s) brother or sister.)
- Grandparent or grandchild.

For the purposes of this exclusion, the immediate family members listed above will still be considered immediate family after the marriage which had created the relationship is ended by divorce or death.

Part 7

Other Party Liability

Coordination of Benefits (COB)

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue will coordinate payment of *covered services* with hospital, medical, dental, health, or other plans under which you are covered. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will do this to make sure that the cost of your health care services is not paid more than once. Other plans include: personal injury insurance; automobile insurance, including medical payments coverage; homeowner's insurance; and other plans that cover hospital or medical expenses.

You must include information on your enrollment forms about all other health plans under which you are covered. Once you are enrolled in this health plan, you must notify *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* if you add or change health plan coverage. Upon *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* request, you must also supply *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* with information about other plans that may provide you with coverage for health care services.

Under COB, the plan that provides benefits first is known as the primary payor. And the plan(s) that provide benefits next are known as the secondary payor(s). When coverage in this health plan is secondary, no coverage will be provided until after the primary payor determines its share, if any, of the liability. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* decides which is the primary and secondary payor. To do this, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* relies on Massachusetts law, including the COB regulations issued by the Massachusetts Division of Insurance. A copy of these rules is available from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* upon request. Unless otherwise required by law, coverage in this health plan will be secondary when another plan provides you with coverage for health care services.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue will not provide any more coverage than what is described in this Subscriber Certificate. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will not provide duplicate benefits for *covered services*. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* pays more than the amount that it should have under COB, then you must give that amount back to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has the right to get that amount back from you or any appropriate person, insurance company, or other organization.

Important Notice:

If you fail to comply with the provisions of this COB section, payment of your claim may be denied.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's Rights to Recover Benefit Payments Subrogation and Reimbursement of Benefit Payments

If you are injured by any act or omission of another person, the benefits under this health plan will be subrogated. This means that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may use your right to recover money from the person(s) who caused the injury or from any insurance company or other party. If you recover money, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is entitled to recover up to the amount of the benefit payments that it has made. This is true no matter where or by whom the recovered money is held or how it is

designated and even if you do not recover the total amount of your claim against the other person(s). This is also true if the payment you receive is described as payment for other than health care expenses. The amount that you must reimburse to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will not be reduced by any attorney's fees or expenses that you incur.

Member Cooperation

You must give *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* information and help. This means you must complete and sign all necessary documents to help *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* get this money back. This also means that you must give *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* timely notice of all significant steps during negotiation, litigation, or settlement with any third party (such as filing a claim or lawsuit, initiation of settlement discussions, agreement to a settlement in principle, etc.) and before settling any claim arising out of injuries you sustained by an act or omission of another person(s) for which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* paid benefits. You must not do anything that might limit *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* right to full reimbursement.

Workers' Compensation

No benefits are provided for health care services that are furnished to treat an illness or injury that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* determines was work related. This is the case even if you have an agreement with the workers' compensation carrier that releases them from paying for the claims. All employers provide their employees with workers' compensation or similar insurance. This is done to protect employees in case of a work-related illness or injury. All health care claims for a work-related illness or injury must be billed to the employer's workers' compensation carrier. It is up to you to use the workers' compensation insurance. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* pays for any work-related health care services, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has the right to get paid back from the party that legally must pay for the health care claims. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* also has the right, where possible, to reverse payments made to providers.

If you have recovered any benefits from a workers' compensation insurer (or from an employer liability plan), *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has the right to recover from you the amount of benefits it has paid for your health care services. This is the case even if:

- the workers' compensation benefits are in dispute or are made by means of a settlement or compromise;
- no final determination is made that an injury or illness was sustained in the course of or resulted from your employment;
- the amount of workers' compensation due to medical or health care is not agreed upon or defined by you or the workers' compensation carrier; or
- the medical or health care benefits are specifically excluded from the workers' compensation settlement or compromise.

If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is billed in error for these services, you must promptly call or write to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

Part 8

Other Health Plan Provisions

Access to and Confidentiality of Medical Records

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue and health care providers may, in accordance with applicable law, have access to all of your medical records and related information that is needed by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or health care providers. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may collect information from health care providers or from other insurance companies or the *plan sponsor* (for *group members*). *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will use this information to help them administer the coverage provided by this health plan and to get facts on the quality of care that is provided under this and other health care contracts. In accordance with law, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* and health care providers may use this information and may disclose it to necessary persons and entities as permitted and required by law. For example, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may use and disclose it as follows:

- For administering coverage (including coordination of benefits with other insurance plans); managing care; quality assurance; utilization management; the prescription drug history program; grievance and claims review activities; or other specific business, professional, or insurance functions for *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.
- For bona fide medical research according to the regulations of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for the protection of human subjects.
- As required by law or valid court order.
- As required by government or regulatory agencies.
- As necessary for the operations of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc.
- As required by the *subscriber's group* or by its auditors to make sure that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is administering your coverage in this health plan properly. (This applies only when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*.)

Commitment to Confidentiality:	To get a copy of <i>Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's</i> Commitment to Confidentiality statement, call the <i>Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue</i> customer service office. (See Part 1.)
---------------------------------------	---

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue will not share information about you with the Medical Information Bureau (MIB). *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* respects your right to privacy. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will not use or disclose personally identifiable information about you without your permission, unless the use or disclosure is permitted or required by law and is done in accordance with the law. You have the right to get the information *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* collects about you. You may also ask *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to correct any of this information that you believe is not correct. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may charge you a reasonable fee for copying your records, unless your request is because *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is declining or terminating your coverage in this health plan.

Acts of Providers

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue is not liable for the acts or omissions by any individuals or institutions that furnish care or services to you. In addition, a health care provider who participates in your health care network and has a payment agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or any other health care provider does not act as an agent on behalf of or for *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. And, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does not act as an agent for health care providers who participate in your health care network and have payment agreements with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or for any other health care providers.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue will not interfere with the relationship between health care providers and their patients. You are free to select or discharge any health care provider. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is not responsible if a provider refuses to furnish services to you. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does not guarantee that you will be admitted to any facility or that you will get a special type of room or service. If you are admitted to a facility, you will be subject to all of its requirements. This includes its requirements on admission, discharge, and the availability of services.

Assignment of Benefits

You cannot assign any benefit or monies due from this health plan to any person, corporation, or other organization without *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s written consent. Any assignment by you will be void. Assignment means the transfer of your rights to the benefits provided by this health plan to another person or organization. There is one exception. If Medicaid has already paid the health care provider, you can assign your benefits to Medicaid.

Authorized Representative

You may choose to have another person act on your behalf concerning your health care coverage in this health plan. You must designate this person in writing to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. Or, if you are not able to do this, a person such as a conservator, a person with power of attorney, or a family member may be your authorized representative. In some cases, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may consider your health care facility or your physician or other health care provider to be your authorized representative. For example, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may tell your hospital that a proposed *inpatient* admission has been approved. Or, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may ask your physician for more information if more is needed for *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to make a decision. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will consider the health care provider to be your authorized representative for *emergency medical care*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will continue to send benefit payments and written communications regarding your health care coverage according to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s standard practices, unless you specifically ask *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to do otherwise. You can get a form to designate an authorized representative from the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. (See Part 1.)

Changes to Health Plan Coverage

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue may change the provisions of your coverage in this health plan. (When you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*, the *plan sponsor* may also change a part of the *group contract*.) For example, a change may be made to the cost share amount that you must pay for certain *covered services* such as your *copayment* or your *deductible* or your *coinsurance*. When *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* makes a material change to your coverage in this health plan, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send a notice about the change at least 60 days before the *effective date* of the

change. The notice will be sent to the *subscriber* or, when you are enrolled in this health plan as a *group member*, to the *plan sponsor*. The notice from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will describe the change being made. It will also give the *effective date* of the change. If you are enrolled as a *group member*, the *plan sponsor* should deliver to its *group members* all notices from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. (If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, see Part 11 or Part 12, whichever applies to you, for information.)

Charges for Non-Medically Necessary Services

You may receive health care services that would otherwise be covered by this health plan, except that these services are not determined to be *medically necessary* for you by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. This health plan does not cover health care services or supplies that are not *medically necessary* for you. If you receive care that is not *medically necessary* for you, you might be charged for the care by the health care provider. In some cases, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will defend you from a claim for payment for this care. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will defend you when this care is furnished by a health care provider who has a payment agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* not to charge for services that are not *medically necessary*. This does not apply if you were told, knew, or reasonably should have known before you received this treatment that it was not *medically necessary*. To obtain *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s defense in this situation, you must notify *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. You must do this within 10 days of the date the lawsuit to collect for the service has been started. And, you must cooperate in the defense. If it is determined in the action that the *covered services* were *medically necessary*, this health plan will cover them.

Clinical Guidelines and Utilization Review Criteria

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue applies *medical technology assessment criteria* and *medical necessity* guidelines when it develops its clinical guidelines, *utilization review* criteria, and *medical policies*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* reviews its clinical guidelines, *utilization review* criteria, and *medical policies* from time to time. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does this to reflect new treatments, applications, and technologies. For example, when a new drug is approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* reviews its safety, effectiveness, and overall value on an ongoing basis. While a new treatment, technology, or drug is being reviewed, it will not be covered by this health plan. Another example is when services and supplies are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the diagnosis and treatment of insulin dependent, insulin using, gestational, or non-insulin dependent diabetes. In this case, coverage will be provided for those services or supplies as long as they can be classified under a category of *covered services*.

Disagreement with Recommended Treatment

When you enroll for coverage in this health plan, you agree that it is up to your health care provider to decide the right treatment for your care. You may (for personal or religious reasons) refuse to accept the procedures or treatments that are advised by your health care provider. Or, you may ask for treatment that a health care provider judges does not meet generally accepted standards of professional medical care. You have the right to refuse the treatment advice of the health care provider. Or, you have the right to seek other care at your own expense. If you want a second opinion about your care, you have the right to coverage for second and third opinions. (See Part 5.)

Mandates for Residents or Services Outside of Massachusetts

When you live or receive health care services or supplies in a state other than Massachusetts, your coverage and other requirements for health care services you receive in that state may be different from those described in this Subscriber Certificate. In this case, you may be entitled to receive additional coverage under this health plan as required by that state's law. You should call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office for more help if this applies to you.

Member Cooperation

You agree to provide *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* with information it needs to comply with federal and/or state law and regulation. If you do not do so in a timely manner, your claims may be denied and/or your coverage in this health plan may be affected.

Pre-Existing Conditions

Your coverage in this health plan is not limited based on medical conditions that are present on or before your *effective date*. This means that your health care services will be covered from the *effective date* of your coverage in this health plan without a pre-existing condition restriction or a waiting period. But, benefits for these health care services are subject to all the provisions of this health plan.

Quality Assurance Programs

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue uses quality assurance programs. These programs are designed to improve the quality of health care and the services that are provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue members*. These programs affect different aspects of health care. This may include, for example, health promotion. From time to time, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may add or change the programs that it uses. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will do this to ensure that it continues to provide you and your family with access to high-quality health care and services. For more information, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. Some of the clinical programs that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* uses are:

- A breast cancer screening program. It encourages female *members* who are over 50 to have mammograms.
- A cervical cancer screening program. It helps to get more female *members* who are age 18 and older to have a Pap smear test.
- A program that furnishes outreach and education to an expectant mother. It adds to the care that the *member* gets from her obstetrician or nurse midwife.
- A program that promotes timely postnatal checkups for new mothers.
- Diabetes management and education. This helps diabetic *members* to self-manage their diabetes. It also helps to identify high-risk *members* and helps to assess their ongoing needs.
- Congestive heart failure disease management, education, and monitoring.

Services Furnished by Non-Participating Providers

By enrolling in this health plan, you have agreed to receive all of your health care services and supplies from health care providers who participate in your health care network. But, there are a few times when this health plan will provide coverage for *covered services* that you receive from a health care provider who does not participate in your health care network. These few situations are described below in this section. If you receive *covered services* from a covered health care provider who does not participate in your health care network, you will receive coverage from this health plan **only when**:

- You receive *emergency medical care*.
- You receive *urgent care* outside of your *service area*.
- Your condition requires *covered services* that cannot be furnished by a health care provider who participates in your health care network and your *primary care provider* refers you to a health care provider who does not participate in your health care network for the *covered services*. In addition to your *primary care provider*'s referral, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must approve the referral in writing before you receive the services. You should not obtain any services from a health care provider who does not participate in your health care network until you check with your *primary care provider* or with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.
- Your *primary care provider* disenrolls from your health care network for a reason other than a quality-related reason or fraud. In this case, this health plan will provide coverage for *covered services* you continue to receive from that health care provider for up to 30 days after the provider disenrolls from your health care network.
- You are a *member* who is in her second or third trimester of pregnancy and your health care provider is involuntarily disenrolled from your health care network for a reason other than a quality-related reason or fraud. In this case, this health plan will provide coverage for *covered services* you get from that health care provider for your pregnancy up through the first postnatal visit.
- You are a *member* with a terminal illness and your health care provider is involuntarily disenrolled from your health care network for a reason other than a quality-related reason or fraud. In this case, this health plan will provide coverage for *covered services* you get from that health care provider for the terminal illness. (This coverage is continued only when the terminally ill *member* is expected to live six months or less as determined by a physician.)
- You are a newly enrolled *group member* who is having an ongoing course of treatment from a physician (or a primary care provider that is a nurse practitioner or physician assistant) who does not participate in your health care network, and your *group* only offers its employees a choice of health insurance plans in which your physician (or your primary care provider that is a nurse practitioner or physician assistant) does not participate as a *covered provider*. In this case, this health plan will provide coverage for *covered services* you get from that health care provider up to 30 days from your *effective date* or, for a *member* who is in her second or third trimester of pregnancy, up through the first postnatal visit or, for a *member* with a terminal illness, until the *member's* death. (For a *member* with a terminal illness, this coverage is provided only when the *member* is expected to live six months or less as determined by a physician.)

Services in a Disaster

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue is not liable if events beyond its control—such as war, riot, public health emergency, or natural disaster—cause delay or failure of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to arrange for or coordinate access to health care services and coverage for its *members*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make a good faith effort to arrange for or to coordinate health care services to be furnished in these situations.

Time Limit for Legal Action

Before you pursue a legal action against *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for any claim under this health plan, you must complete the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* internal formal grievance review. (See Part 10.) You may, but you do not need to, complete an external review before you pursue a legal action. If, after you complete the grievance review, you choose to bring a legal action against *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, you must bring this action within two years after the cause of the action arises. For example, if you are filing a legal action because you were denied a service or you were denied a claim for coverage from this health plan, you will lose your right to bring a legal action against *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* unless you file your action within two years after the date of the decision of the final internal appeal of the service or claim denial.

Part 9

Filing a Claim

When the Provider Files a Claim

The health care provider will file a claim for you when you receive a *covered service* from a *covered provider* or, for *covered services* you receive outside of Massachusetts, a health care provider who has a payment agreement with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan. Just tell the health care provider that you are a *member* and show the health care provider your ID card. Also, be sure to give the health care provider any other information that is needed to file your claim. You must properly inform your health care provider within 30 days after you receive the *covered service*. If you do not, coverage will not have to be provided. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will pay the health care provider directly for *covered services* when the provider has a payment agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* (or with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan).

When the Member Files a Claim

You may have to file your claim when you receive a *covered service* from a health care provider who does not have a payment agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or a health care provider outside of Massachusetts who does not have a payment agreement with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan. The health care provider may ask you to pay the entire charge at the time of the visit or at a later time. It is up to you to pay your health care provider. To file a claim to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for repayment, you must:

- Fill out a claim form;
- Attach your original itemized bills; and
- Mail the claim to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

You can get claim forms from the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. (See Part 1.) *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will mail to you all forms that you will need within 15 days after receiving notice that you obtained some service or supply for which you may be paid.

When you receive *covered services* outside the United States, you must file your claim to the BlueCard Worldwide Service Center. (The BlueCard Worldwide International Claim Form you receive from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will include the address to mail your claim.) The service center will prepare your claim. This includes: converting your bill to U.S. currency; and sending it to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for repayment to you.

You must file a claim within one year of the date you received the *covered service*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will not have to provide coverage for services and/or supplies for which a claim is submitted after this one-year period.

Timeliness of Claim Payments

Within 30 calendar days after *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* receives a completed request for coverage or payment, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make a decision. When appropriate, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make a payment to the health care provider (or to you in certain situations) for your claim to the extent of your coverage in this health plan. Or, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you and/or the health care provider a notice in writing of why your claim is not being paid in full or in part.

Missing Information

If the request for coverage or payment is not complete or if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* needs more information to make a final determination for your claim, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will ask for the information or records it needs. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make this request within 30 calendar days of the date that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* received the request for coverage or payment. This additional information must be provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 45 calendar days of this request.

- **Missing Information Received Within 45 Days.** If the additional information is provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 45 calendar days of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s request, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make a decision within the time remaining in the original 30-day claim determination period. Or, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make the decision within 15 calendar days of the date that the additional information is received by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, whichever is later.
- **Missing Information Not Received Within 45 Days.** If the additional information is not provided to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 45 calendar days of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s request, the claim for coverage or payment will be denied by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. If the additional information is submitted to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* after these 45 days, then it may be viewed by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* as a new claim for coverage or payment. In this case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will make a decision within 30 days as described previously in this section.

Part 10

Grievance Program

You have the right to a full and fair review when you disagree with a decision that is made by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to deny coverage or payment for services; or you disagree with how your claim was paid; or you have a complaint about the care or service you received from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or from a health care provider who participates in your health care network; or you are denied coverage in this health plan or your coverage is canceled or discontinued by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for reasons other than nonpayment of *premium*.

Inquiries and/or Claim Problems or Concerns

Most problems or concerns can be handled with just one phone call. (See page 3.) For help to resolve a problem or concern, you should first call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. The toll free phone number to call is shown on your ID card. A customer service representative will work with you to help you understand your coverage or to resolve your problem or concern as quickly as possible.

When resolving a problem or concern, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will consider all aspects of the particular case. This includes looking at: all of the provisions of this health plan; the policies and procedures that support this health plan; the health care provider's input; and your understanding and expectation of coverage by this health plan. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will use every opportunity to be reasonable in finding a solution that makes sense for all parties. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may use an individual consideration approach when it is judged to be appropriate. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will follow its standard guidelines when it resolves your problem or concern.

If after speaking with a *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service representative, you still disagree with a decision that is given to you, you may request a review through the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* internal formal grievance program. You may also request this type of review if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has not responded to you within three working days of receiving your inquiry. If this happens, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will notify you and let you know the steps you may follow to request an internal formal grievance review.

Formal Grievance Review

Internal Formal Grievance Review

How to Request a Grievance Review

To request a formal review from the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* internal Member Grievance Program, you (or your authorized representative) have three options.

- **Write or Fax.** The preferred option is for you to send your grievance in writing to: **Member Grievance Program, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, One Enterprise Drive, Quincy, MA 02171-2126.** Or, you may fax your grievance to **1-617-246-3616.** *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you know that your request was received by sending you a written confirmation within 15 calendar days.

- **E-mail.** Or, you may send your grievance to the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Member Grievance Program internet address **grievances@bcbsma.com**. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you know that your request was received by sending you a confirmation immediately by e-mail.
- **Telephone Call.** Or, you may call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* Member Grievance Program at **1-800-472-2689**. When your request is made by phone, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you a written account of the grievance within 48 hours of your phone call.

Once your request is received, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will research the case in detail. They will ask for more information if it is needed. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you know in writing of the decision or the outcome of the review. If your grievance is about termination of your coverage for concurrent services that were previously approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, the disputed coverage will continue until this grievance review process is completed. This continuation of your coverage does not apply to: services that are limited by a dollar or visit maximum and that exceed that *benefit limit*; *non-covered services*; or services that were received prior to the time that you requested a formal grievance review; or when a grievance is not received on a timely basis, based on the course of treatment.

All grievances must be received by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within one year of the date of treatment, event, or circumstance, such as the date you were told of the service denial or claim denial.

Office of Patient Protection

The Massachusetts Office of Patient Protection is available to help *members* with information and/or reports about grievances. To contact that office, you can call **1-800-436-7757**. Or, you can fax a request to **1-617-624-5046**. Or, you can go online and log on to the Office of Patient Protection's Web site at **www.mass.gov/hpc/opp**.

What to Include in a Grievance Review Request

Your request for a formal grievance review should include: the name, ID number, and daytime phone number of the *member* asking for the review; a description of the problem; all relevant dates; names of health care providers or administrative staff involved; and details of the attempt that has been made to resolve the problem. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* needs to review the medical records and treatment information that relate to your grievance, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will promptly send you an authorization form to sign if needed. You must return this signed form to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. It will allow for the release of your medical records. You also have the right to look at and get copies (free of charge) of records and criteria that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has and that are relevant to your grievance, including the identity of any experts who were consulted.

Authorized Representative

You may choose to have another person act on your behalf during the grievance review process. You must designate this person in writing to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. Or, if you are not able to do this, a person such as a conservator, a person with power of attorney, or a family member may be your authorized representative. Or, he or she may appoint another party to be the authorized representative. (When you are an *inpatient*, a health care provider may act as your authorized representative to ask for an expedited grievance review. In this case, you do not have to designate the health care provider in writing.)

Who Handles the Grievance Review

All grievances are reviewed by professionals who are knowledgeable about *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* and the issues involved in the grievance. The professionals who will review your grievance will be those who did not participate in any of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s prior decisions regarding the subject of your grievance, nor do they work for anyone who did. When a grievance is related to a *medical necessity* denial, at least one grievance reviewer is an individual who is an actively practicing health care professional in the same or similar specialty who usually treats the medical condition or performs the procedure or provides treatment that is the subject of your grievance.

Response Time

The review and response for *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s internal formal grievance review will be completed within 30 calendar days. Every reasonable effort will be made to speed up the review of grievances that involve health care services that are soon to be obtained by the *member*. With your permission, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may extend the 30-calendar-day time frame to complete a grievance review. This will happen in those cases when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* and the *member* agree that additional time is required to fully investigate and respond to the grievance.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue may also extend the 30-calendar-day time frame when the grievance review requires a review of your medical records and *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* requires your authorization to get these records. The 30-day response time will not include the days from when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* sends you the authorization form to sign until it receives your signed authorization form (if needed). If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does not receive your authorization within 30 working days after your grievance is received, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may make a final decision about your grievance without that medical information. In any case, for a grievance review involving services that have not yet been obtained by you, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will ask for your permission to extend the 30-day time frame if it cannot complete the review within 30 calendar days of receipt of your grievance.

A grievance that is not acted upon within the time frames specified by applicable federal or state law will be considered resolved in favor of the *member*.

Important Note:

If your grievance review began after an inquiry, the 30-day response time will begin on the day you tell *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* that you disagree with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*'s answer and would like a formal grievance review.

Written Response

Once the grievance review is completed, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you know in writing of the decision or the outcome of the review. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* continues to deny coverage for all or part of a health care service or supply, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send an explanation to you. This notice will include: information related to the details of your grievance; the reasons that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request and the applicable terms of your coverage in this health plan; the specific medical and scientific reasons for which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request; any alternative treatment or health care services and supplies that would be covered; *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* clinical guidelines that apply and were used and any review criteria; and how to request an external review.

Grievance Records

You have the right to look at and get copies of records and criteria that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has and that are relevant to your grievance. These copies will be free of charge. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will maintain a record of all formal grievances, including the response for each grievance review, for up to seven years.

Expedited Review for Immediate or Urgently-Needed Services

In place of the formal grievance review described above, you have the right to request an “expedited” review right away when your situation is for immediate or urgently-needed services. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will review and respond to grievances for immediate or urgently-needed services as follows:

- When your grievance review concerns medical care or treatment for which waiting for a response under the grievance review time frames described above would seriously jeopardize your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function as determined by *Blue Cross and Blue Shield* or your physician, or if your physician says that you will have severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the grievance review, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will review your grievance and notify you of the decision within 72 hours after your request is received, or such shorter time period as required by federal law.
- When a grievance review is requested while you are an *inpatient*, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will complete the review and make a decision regarding the request before you are discharged from that *inpatient* stay.
- *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*’s decision to deny payment for health care services, including durable medical equipment, may be reversed within 48 hours if your attending physician certifies to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* that a denial for those health care services would create a substantial risk of serious harm to you if you were to wait for the outcome of the normal grievance process. Your physician can also request the reversal of a denial for durable medical equipment earlier than 48 hours by providing more specific information to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* about the immediate and severe harm to you.
- A grievance review requested by a *member* with a terminal illness will be completed by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within five working days of receiving the request. In this case, if the expedited review results in a denial for health care services or treatment, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send a letter to the *member* within five working days. This letter will include: information related to the details of your grievance; the reasons that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request and the applicable terms of your coverage in this health plan; the specific medical and scientific reasons for which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has denied the request; any alternative treatment or health care services and supplies that would be covered; *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* clinical guidelines that apply and were used and any review criteria; and how to request a hearing. When the *member* requests a hearing, the hearing will be held within ten days. (Or, it will be held within five working days if the attending physician determines after consultation with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*’s Medical Director and based on standard medical practice that the effectiveness of the health care service, supply, or treatment would be materially reduced if it were not furnished at the earliest possible date.) You and/or your authorized representative(s) may attend this hearing.

External Review

You must first go through the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* internal formal grievance process as described above, unless *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has failed to comply with the time frames for the internal appeal process or if you (or your authorized representative) are requesting an expedited external review at the same time you (or your authorized representative) are requesting an expedited internal review. The *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* internal grievance review decision may be to continue to deny all or part of your coverage in this health plan. When you are denied coverage for a service or supply because *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has determined that the service or supply is not *medically necessary*, you have the right to an external review. You are not required to pursue an external grievance review. Your decision whether to pursue an external grievance review will not affect your other coverage. If you receive a grievance denial letter from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* in response to your internal grievance review, the letter will tell you what steps you can take to file a request for an external grievance review. The external review will be conducted by a review agency under contract with the Massachusetts Office of Patient Protection.

How to Request an External Review

To obtain an external review, you must submit your request on the form required by the Office of Patient Protection. On this form, you (or your authorized representative) must sign a consent to release your medical information for external review. Attached to the form, you must send a copy of the letter of denial that you received from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. In addition, you must send the fee required to pay for your portion of the cost of the review. The form, as well as the denial letter from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, will tell you about your fee. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will be charged the rest of the cost by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. (Your portion of the cost may be waived by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in the case of extreme financial hardship.) **If you decide to request an external grievance review, you must file your request within the four months after you receive the denial letter from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*.**

You (or your authorized representative) also have the right to request an “expedited” external review. When requesting an expedited external grievance review, you must include a written statement from a physician. This statement should explain that a delay in providing or continuing those health care services that have been denied for coverage would pose a serious and immediate threat to your health. Based on this information, the Office of Patient Protection will determine if you are eligible for an expedited external review. You (or your authorized representative) also have the right to request an expedited external review at the same time that you file a request for an expedited internal grievance review.

If your grievance is regarding termination of coverage for concurrent services that were previously approved by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, you may request approval to have the disputed coverage continue until the external grievance review process is completed. To do this, you must make your request before the end of the second working day after your receipt of the denial letter from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The request may be approved if it is determined that not continuing these services may pose substantial harm to your health. In the event that coverage is approved to continue, you will not be charged for those health care services, regardless of the outcome of your grievance review. This continuation of coverage does not apply to services: that are limited by day, dollar, or visit *benefit limits* and that exceed those *benefit limits*; that are *non-covered services*; or that are services that were received prior to the time that you requested the external grievance review.

To contact the Office of Patient Protection, you can call toll free at **1-800-436-7757**. Or, you can fax a request to **1-617-624-5046**. Or, you can go online and log on to the Office of Patient Protection’s Web site at **www.mass.gov/hpc/opp**.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2.

External Review Process

The Office of Patient Protection will screen all requests for an external review. They will begin this screening within 48 hours of receiving a request for an expedited external review and within five business days for all other external review requests. The Office of Patient Protection will determine if your request for an external review: has been submitted as required by state regulation and described above; does not involve a service or benefit that is excluded by your health plan as explicitly stated in your Subscriber Certificate; and results from an adverse determination, except that no adverse determination is necessary when *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has failed to comply with the timelines for an internal grievance review or if you (or your authorized representative) are requesting an expedited external review at the same time you are requesting an expedited internal review.

When your request is eligible for an external review, an external review agency will be selected and your case will be referred to them. You (or your authorized representative) will be notified of the name of the review agency. This notice will also state whether or not your case is being reviewed on an expedited basis. This notice will also be sent to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* along with a copy of your signed medical information release form.

External Review Decisions and Notice

The review agency will consider all aspects of the case and send a written response of the outcome. They will send the response to you (or your authorized representative) and to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 45 calendar days of receiving the referral from the Office of Patient Protection. In the case of an expedited review, you will be notified of their decision within 72 hours. This 72-hour period starts when the review agency receives your case from the Office of Patient Protection.

If the review agency overturns *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* decision in whole or in part, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you (or your authorized representative) a notice within five working days of receiving the review decision made by the agency. This notice will confirm the decision of the review agency. It will also tell you (a) what steps or procedures you must take (if any) to obtain the requested coverage or services; (b) the date by which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will pay for or authorize the requested services; and (c) the name and phone number of the person at *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* who will make sure your grievance is resolved.

The decision made by way of the external review process will be accepted as final.

You have the right to look at and get copies of records and criteria that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has and that are relevant to your grievance. These copies will be free of charge.

Appeals Process for Rhode Island Residents or Services

You may also have the right to appeal as described in this section when your claim is denied as being not *medically necessary* for you. If so, these rights are in addition to the other rights to appeal that you have as described in other parts of this Subscriber Certificate. The following provisions apply only to:

- A member who lives in Rhode Island and that member is planning to obtain services which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has determined are not *medically necessary*.
- A member who lives outside of Rhode Island and that member is planning to obtain services in Rhode Island which *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has determined are not *medically necessary*.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue decides which *covered services* are *medically necessary* for you by using its *medical necessity* guidelines. Some of the services that are described in this Subscriber

Certificate may not be *medically necessary* for you. **If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* has determined that a service is not *medically necessary* for you, you have the right to the following appeals process:**

Reconsideration

A reconsideration is the first step in this process. If you receive a letter from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* that denies payment for your health care services, you may ask that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* reconsider its decision. You must do this by writing to: Member Grievance Program, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, One Enterprise Drive, Quincy, MA 02171-2126. You must send your request within 180 days of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* adverse decision. Along with your letter, you should include any information that will support your request. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will review your request. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will let you know the outcome of your request within 15 calendar days after it has received all information needed for the review.

Appeal

An appeal is the second step in this process. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* continues to deny coverage for all or part of the original service, you may request an appeal. You must do this within 60 days of the date that you receive the reconsideration denial letter from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. Your appeal request should include any information that supports your appeal. You may also inspect and add information to your *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* case file to prepare your appeal. In accordance with Rhode Island state law, if you wish to review the information in your *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* case file, you must make your request in writing and you must include the name of a physician who may review your case file on your behalf. Your physician may review, interpret, and disclose any or all of that information to you. Once received by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, your appeal will be reviewed by a health care provider in the same specialty as your attending provider. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will notify you of the outcome of your appeal within 15 calendar days after it has received all information needed for the appeal.

External Appeal

If your appeal is denied, you have the right to present your case to an appeals agency that is designated by Rhode Island and not affiliated with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. If you request this voluntary external appeal, Rhode Island requires that you pay for half of the cost of the appeal. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will pay for the remaining half. The notice you receive from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* about your appeal will advise you of: the name of the appeals agency that is designated by Rhode Island; and your share of the cost for an external appeal. To file an external appeal, you must make your request in writing to: Member Grievance Program, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, One Enterprise Drive, Quincy, MA 02171-2126. Along with your request, you must: state your reason(s) for your disagreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue's* decision; and enclose a check made payable to the designated appeals agency for your share of the cost for the external appeal.

Within five working days after *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* receives your written request and payment for the appeal, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will forward your request to the external appeals agency. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will also send its portion of the fee and your entire *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* case file. The external appeals agency will notify you in writing of the decision within ten working days of receiving all necessary information.

Expedited Appeal

If your situation is an emergency, you have the right to an “expedited” appeal at all three levels of appeal as stated above. An emergency is defined as the sudden onset of a medical or *mental condition* that in the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in placing your health or your ability to regain maximum function in serious jeopardy or, in your physician’s opinion, would result in severe pain. You may request an expedited reconsideration or appeal by calling *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* at the phone number shown in your letter. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will notify you of the result of your expedited appeal within two working days or 72 hours of its receipt, whichever is sooner, or such shorter time period as required by federal law. If your appeal is denied, you have the right to request an expedited external appeal. The notice you receive from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* about your appeal will advise you of: the name of the appeals agency that is designated by Rhode Island; and the amount that Rhode Island requires you pay for your share of the cost for an expedited external appeal. To request an expedited external appeal, you must send your request in writing to: Member Grievance Program, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, One Enterprise Drive, Quincy, MA 02171-2126. Your request should state your reason(s) for your disagreement with the decision and include signed documentation from your provider that describes the emergency nature of your treatment. In addition, you must also enclose a check made payable to the designated appeals agency for your share of the cost for the expedited external appeal.

Within two working days after the receipt of your written request and payment for the appeal, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will forward your request to the external appeals agency along with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*’s portion of the fee and your entire *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* case file. The external appeals agency will notify you in writing of the decision within two working days or 72 hours, whichever is sooner, of receiving your request for a review.

External Appeal Final Decision

If the external appeals agency upholds the original decision of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, this completes the appeals process for your case. But, if the external appeals agency reverses *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*’s decision, the claim in dispute will be reprocessed by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* upon receipt of the notice of the final appeal decision. In addition, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will repay you for your share of the cost for the external appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the notice of the final appeal decision.

Part 11

Group Policy

This part applies to you when you enroll in this health plan as a *group member*. Under a *group contract*, the *subscriber's group* has an agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to provide its *group members* with access to health care services and benefits. The *group* will make payments to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for its *group members* for coverage in this health plan. The *group* should also deliver to its *group members* all notices from *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The *group* is the *subscriber's* agent and is not the agent of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. For questions about enrollment and billing, you must contact the *group* (which may also be referred to as your *plan sponsor*). The *plan sponsor* is usually the *subscriber's* employer and is the same as the plan sponsor designated under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA). If you are not sure who your *plan sponsor* is, contact your employer.

If You Enrolled Through the Health Connector:

If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, your *group* has a contract with the Health Connector and not *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The *group* makes payments to the Health Connector for your coverage in this health plan. The Health Connector will send all notices to the *subscriber*. You must call the Health Connector directly for any questions about: your enrollment in this health plan; your *premium* payments; and any membership changes you need to make such as a change to your name or address. For any questions about your health plan coverage or your claims, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

Eligibility and Enrollment for Group Coverage

Eligible Employee

An employee is eligible to enroll in this health plan as a *subscriber* under a *group contract* as long as:

- The employee meets the rules on length of service, active employment, and number of hours worked that the *plan sponsor* has set to determine eligibility for *group* coverage. For details, contact your *plan sponsor*.
- The employee resides in the *service area* (or lives and/or works within a reasonable distance from the *service area*).

Eligible Spouse

The *subscriber* may enroll an eligible spouse for coverage in this health plan under his or her *group contract*. An “eligible spouse” includes the *subscriber's* legal spouse. (A legal civil union spouse, where applicable, is eligible to enroll for coverage in this health plan under the *group contract* to the extent that a legal civil union spouse is determined eligible by the *plan sponsor*. For more details, contact your *plan sponsor*.) In order to enroll for coverage in this health plan, the eligible spouse must also reside in the *service area* (or live within a reasonable distance from the *service area*).

Former Spouse

In the event of a divorce or a legal separation, the person who was the spouse of the *subscriber* prior to the divorce or legal separation will remain eligible for coverage in this health plan under the *subscriber's group contract*, whether or not the judgment was entered prior to the *effective date* of the *group contract*.

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2.

This health plan coverage is provided with no additional *premium* other than the normal cost of covering a current spouse. The former spouse will remain eligible for this coverage only until the *subscriber* is no longer required by the judgment to provide health insurance for the former spouse or the *subscriber* or former spouse remarries, whichever comes first. In these situations, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must be notified within 30 days of a change to the former spouse's address. Otherwise, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will not be liable for any acts or omissions due to having the former spouse's incorrect address on file.

If the *subscriber* remarries, the former spouse may continue coverage in this health plan under a separate membership within the *subscriber's group*, provided the divorce judgment requires that the *subscriber* provide health insurance for the former spouse. This is true even if the *subscriber's* new spouse is not enrolled for coverage in this health plan under the *subscriber's group contract*.

Eligible Dependents

The *subscriber* may enroll eligible dependents for coverage in this health plan under his or her *group contract*. "Eligible dependents" include the *subscriber's* (or *subscriber's* spouse's) children who are under age 26. To be an eligible dependent, a child under age 26 is not required to live with the *subscriber* or the *subscriber's* spouse, be a dependent on the *subscriber's* or spouse's tax return, or be a full-time student. However, to enroll for coverage in this health plan, all eligible dependents must reside in the *service area* or, except for full-time students, live within a reasonable distance from the *service area*. These eligible dependents may include:

- A newborn child. The *effective date* of coverage for a newborn child will be the child's date of birth provided that the *subscriber* formally notifies the *plan sponsor* within 30 days of the date of birth. (A claim for the enrolled mother's maternity admission may be considered by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to be this notice when the *subscriber's* coverage is a family plan.) This health plan provides coverage for newborn infants for injury and sickness. This includes the necessary care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, and premature birth. The coverage for these services is subject to all of the provisions of this health plan.
- An adopted child. The *effective date* of coverage for an adopted child will be the date of placement of the child with the *subscriber* for the purpose of adoption. The *effective date* of coverage for an adoptive child who has been living with the *subscriber* and for whom the *subscriber* has been getting foster care payments will be the date the petition to adopt is filed. If the *subscriber* is enrolled under a family plan as of the date he or she assumes custody of a child for the purpose of adoption, the child's health care services for injury or sickness will be covered from the date of custody. (This coverage is provided without a waiting period or pre-existing condition restriction.) This includes the necessary care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, and premature birth. The coverage for these services is subject to all of the provisions of this health plan.
- A newborn infant of an enrolled dependent child immediately from the moment of birth and continuing after, until the enrolled dependent child is no longer eligible as a dependent.

If an eligible dependent child is married, the dependent child can enroll for coverage under the *subscriber's group contract*. And, as long as that enrolled child is an eligible dependent, his or her children are also eligible for coverage under the *subscriber's group contract*. The dependent child's spouse is **not** eligible to enroll as a dependent for coverage under the *subscriber's group contract*.

An eligible dependent may also include:

- A person under age 26 who is not the *subscriber's* (or *subscriber's* spouse's) child but who qualifies as a dependent of the *subscriber* under the Internal Revenue Code. When the dependent loses his or

her dependent status under the Internal Revenue Code, that dependent will continue to be eligible as a dependent for coverage in this health plan under the *subscriber's group contract* for two years after the end of the calendar year in which he or she last qualified as a dependent under the Internal Revenue Code or until the dependent turns age 26, whichever comes first.

- A child recognized under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as having the right to enroll for health care coverage.
- A disabled dependent child age 26 or older. A dependent child who is mentally or physically incapable of earning his or her own living and who is enrolled under the *subscriber's group contract* will continue to be covered after he or she would otherwise lose dependent eligibility under the *subscriber's group contract*, so long as the child continues to be mentally or physically incapable of earning his or her own living. In this case, the *subscriber* must make arrangements with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* through the *plan sponsor* not more than 30 days after the date the child would normally lose eligibility. Also, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must be given any medical or other information that it may need to determine if the child can maintain coverage in this health plan under the *subscriber's group contract*. From time to time, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may conduct reviews that will require a statement from the attending physician. This is to confirm that the child is still an eligible disabled dependent child.

In all of these cases, the child must reside in the *service area* or, except for a full-time student, live within a reasonable distance from the *service area*.

**Important
Reminder:**

The eligibility provisions for dependents that are described in this section may differ from the federal tax laws that define who may qualify as a dependent.

Enrollment Periods for Group Coverage

Initial Enrollment

You may enroll for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* on your initial *group* eligibility date. This date is determined by your *plan sponsor*. The *plan sponsor* is responsible for providing you with details about how and when you may enroll for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract*. To enroll, you must complete the enrollment form provided by your *plan sponsor* no later than 30 days after your eligibility date. (For more information, contact your *plan sponsor*.) If you choose not to enroll for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* on your initial eligibility date, you may enroll under a *group contract* only during your *group's* open enrollment period or within 30 days of a special enrollment event as provided by federal or Massachusetts law.

Special Enrollment

If an eligible employee or an eligible dependent (including the employee's spouse) chooses not to enroll for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* on his or her initial *group* eligibility date, federal or Massachusetts law may allow the eligible employee and/or his or her eligible dependents to enroll under the *group contract* when:

- The employee and/or his or her eligible dependents have a loss of other coverage (see "Loss of Other Qualified Coverage" below for more information); or
- The employee gains a new eligible dependent (see "New Dependents" below for more information); or
- The employee and/or his or her eligible dependent become eligible for assistance under a Medicaid plan or a state Children's Health Insurance Program plan.

These rights are known as your “special enrollment rights.” There may be additional special enrollment rights as a result of changes required by federal law. For example, these changes may include special enrollment rights for: individuals who are newly eligible for coverage as a result of changes to dependent eligibility; and/or individuals who are newly eligible for coverage as a result of the elimination of a lifetime maximum.

Loss of Other Qualified Coverage

An eligible employee may choose not to enroll himself or herself or an eligible dependent (including a spouse) for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* on the initial *group* eligibility date because he or she or the eligible dependent has other health plan coverage as defined by federal law. (This is referred to as “qualified” coverage.) In this case, the employee and the eligible dependent may enroll under the *group contract* if the employee or the eligible dependent at a later date loses that other qualified health plan coverage due to any one of the following reasons.

- The employee or the eligible dependents (including a spouse) cease to be eligible for the other qualified health plan. For example, this could mean that the loss of the other qualified health plan was due to: the loss of the spouse’s coverage; the death of the spouse; divorce; loss of dependent status; or involuntary termination. This includes when an employee or eligible dependent is covered under a Medicaid plan or a state Children’s Health Insurance Program plan and coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility for that coverage.
- The employer that is sponsoring the other qualified group health plan coverage ceases to make employer contributions for the other group health plan coverage.
- The employee or the eligible dependents (including a spouse) exhaust their continuation of group coverage under the other qualified group health plan.
- The prior qualified health plan was terminated due to the insolvency of the health plan carrier.

Important Note:

You will **not** have this special enrollment right if the loss of other health plan coverage is a result of the eligible employee or the *subscriber* or the eligible dependent’s failure to pay the applicable premiums.

New Dependents

If an eligible employee gains a new spouse or other new eligible dependent(s) due to marriage, adoption, placement for adoption, or birth, the employee and the spouse and/or the new dependent(s) may enroll for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract*. (If the new dependent is gained by birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, enrollment under the *group contract* will be retroactive to the date of birth or the date of adoption or the date of placement for adoption, provided that the enrollment time requirements described below are met.)

Special Enrollment Time Requirement

To exercise your special enrollment rights, you must notify your *plan sponsor* no later than 30 days after the date when any one of the following situations occur: the date on which the loss of your other coverage occurs or the date on which the *subscriber* gains a new dependent; or the date on which the *subscriber* receives notice that a dependent child who was not previously eligible is newly eligible for coverage as a result of changes to dependent eligibility; or the date on which you receive notice that you are newly eligible for coverage as a result of the elimination of a lifetime maximum. For example, if your coverage under another health plan is terminated, you must request enrollment for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* within 30 days after your other health care coverage ends. Upon request, the *plan sponsor* will send you any special forms you may need. If you do not request enrollment within 30 days,

you will have to wait until the *group's* next open enrollment period to enroll under a *group contract*. You also have special enrollment rights related to termination of coverage under a state Children's Health Insurance Program plan or a Medicaid plan or eligibility for assistance under a Medicaid plan or a state Children's Health Insurance Program plan. When this situation applies, you must notify your *plan sponsor* to request coverage no later than 60 days after the coverage terminates or the employee or eligible dependent is determined to be eligible for assistance.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order

If the *subscriber* chooses not to enroll an eligible dependent for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* on the initial *group* eligibility date, the *subscriber* may be required by law to enroll the dependent if the *subscriber* is subject to a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO). This QMCSO order is a state court or administrative agency order that requires an employer's *group* to provide coverage to the child of an employee who is covered, or eligible to enroll for *group* coverage, in this health plan.

Open Enrollment Period

If you choose not to enroll for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* within 30 days of your initial *group* eligibility date, you may enroll during your *group's* open enrollment period. The open enrollment period is the time each year during which eligible persons may enroll for or change coverage for the next year. The open enrollment period is announced by the *group* to all eligible employees. To enroll for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* during this enrollment period, you must complete the enrollment form provided in the *group's* enrollment packet and return it to the *group* no later than the date specified in the *group's* enrollment packet.

Other Membership Changes

Generally, the *subscriber* may make membership changes (for example, change from a *subscriber* only plan to a family plan) only if the *subscriber* has a change in family status. This includes a change such as: marriage or divorce; birth, adoption, or change in custody of a child; death of an enrolled spouse or dependent; or the loss of an enrolled dependent's eligibility under the *subscriber's group contract*. **If you want to ask for a membership change or you need to change your name or mailing address, you should call or write to your *plan sponsor*.** The *plan sponsor* will send you any special forms that you may need. You must request the change within the time period required by the *subscriber's group* to make a change. If you do not make the change within the required time period, you will have to wait until the *group's* next open enrollment period to make the change. All changes are allowed only when they comply with the eligibility and enrollment rules set by the *plan sponsor* for your *group* coverage. They must also comply with the conditions outlined in the *group contract* and in the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue Manual of Underwriting Guidelines for Group Business*. (If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, changes must comply with the Health Connector's policies. If this applies to you, you must call the Health Connector directly for any questions about any membership changes you need to make such as a change to your name or address.)

Termination of Group Coverage

Loss of Eligibility for Group Coverage

When your eligibility for a *group contract* ends, your coverage in this health plan under the *group contract* will be terminated as of the date you lose eligibility (subject to the continuation of coverage provisions described on page 92). You will not be eligible for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* when any one of the following situations occurs.

- **Subscriber's Group Eligibility Ends.** Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will end when the *subscriber* loses eligibility for the *group's* health care coverage. This means: the *subscriber's* hours are reduced; or the *subscriber* leaves the job; or the *subscriber* no longer meets the rules that are set by the *group* for coverage under the *group contract*. (You will also lose eligibility for *group* coverage if you are an enrolled dependent when the *subscriber* dies.)
- **Your Dependent Status Ends.** Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will end when you lose your status as a dependent under the *subscriber's group contract*. In this case, you may wish to enroll as a *subscriber* under an *individual contract*. Or, you may be able to enroll in another *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* health plan or a health plan offered by Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. For help, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. They will tell you which health plans are available to you.
- **You Move Out of Your Service Area.** Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will end when you move permanently out of your *service area*. In this case, if you are still eligible for *group* coverage, you may be eligible to transfer your coverage to another health plan that is offered by your *group*. (Contact your *plan sponsor* for help.) Or, if you are not eligible for *group* coverage, you may be able to enroll in another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan's HMO plan. For help, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. They will help you with your options.
- **You Turn Age 65 and Become Eligible for Medicare.** Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will end when you reach age 65 and become eligible for Medicare (Part A and Part B). However, as allowed by federal law, the *subscriber* (and the spouse and/or dependents) may have the option of continuing coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* when the *subscriber* remains as an actively working employee after reaching age 65. You should review all options available to you with the *plan sponsor*. (Medicare eligible *subscribers* who retire and/or their spouses are not eligible to continue coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* once they reach age 65.)
- **Your Group Fails to Pay Premiums.** Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will end when the *plan sponsor* fails to pay the *group premium* to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 30 days of the due date. In this case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will notify you in writing of the termination of your *group* coverage in accordance with the Code of Massachusetts Regulations. This notice will give you information about the termination of your *group* coverage and your options for coverage offered by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. (If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, the *group* makes payments to the Health Connector. The Health Connector will send all notices to the *subscriber* related to non-payment of your *premium* and termination.)
- **Your Group Cancels (or Does Not Renew) the Group Contract.** Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will end when the *group* terminates (or does not renew) the *group contract*.

Termination of Group Coverage by the Subscriber

Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will end when the *subscriber* chooses to cancel his or her *group contract* as permitted by the *plan sponsor*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must receive the termination request not more than 30 days after the *subscriber's* termination date.

Termination of Group Coverage by Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue

Your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* will not be canceled because you are using your coverage or because you will need more *covered services* in the future. In the event that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* cancels your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract*, a notice will be sent to your *group* that will tell your *group* the specific reason(s) that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is canceling the *group contract*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will cancel your coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* **only when** one of the following situations occurs.

- **You Commit Misrepresentation or Fraud to Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if you have committed misrepresentation or fraud to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. For example, you gave false or misleading information on the enrollment form. Or, you misused your ID card by letting another person who was not enrolled for coverage in this health plan attempt to get coverage. In this case, the termination of your coverage may go back to your *effective date* or, it may go back to the date of the misrepresentation or fraud. The termination date will be determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*, subject to applicable federal law. Or, in some cases *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may limit your benefits.
- **You Commit Acts of Physical or Verbal Abuse.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if you commit acts of physical or verbal abuse that pose a threat to, or a threat to the health of, health care providers or other *members* or employees of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc., and these acts are not related to your physical condition or *mental condition*. In this case, this termination will follow the procedures that have been approved by the Massachusetts Commissioner of Insurance.
- **You Fail to Comply with Plan Provisions.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if you fail to comply in a material way with any provision of the *group contract*. For example, if you fail to provide information that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* requests related to your coverage in this health plan, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may terminate your coverage.
- **This Health Plan Is Discontinued.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* discontinues this health plan. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may discontinue this health plan for any reason as of a date approved by the Massachusetts Commissioner of Insurance.

Continuation of Group Coverage

Family and Medical Leave Act

An employee may continue coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* as provided by the Family and Medical Leave Act. The Family and Medical Leave Act will generally apply to you if your *group* has 50 or more employees. For more information, contact your *plan sponsor*. If the employee chooses to continue *group* coverage during a qualifying leave, the employee will be given the same health care benefits that would have been provided if the employee were working, with the same *premium* contribution ratio. If the employee's *premium* for continued coverage under the *group contract* is more than 30 days late, the *plan sponsor* will send written notice to the employee. It will tell the employee that his or her coverage will be terminated. It will also give the date of the termination if payment is not received by that date. This notice will be mailed at least 15 days before the termination date.

If coverage in this health plan under the *group contract* is discontinued due to non-payment of *premium*, the employee's coverage will be restored when he or she returns to work to the same level of benefits as those the employee would have had if the leave had not been taken and the *premium* payment(s) had not been missed. This includes coverage for eligible dependents. The employee will not be required to meet any qualification requirements imposed by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* when he or she returns to work. This includes: new or additional waiting periods; waiting for an open enrollment period; or passing a medical exam to reinstate coverage. You should contact your *plan sponsor* with any questions that you may have about your coverage during a leave of absence.

Limited Extension of Group Coverage under State Law

If you lose eligibility for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract* due to a plant closing or a partial plant closing (as defined by law) in Massachusetts, you may continue coverage under the *group contract* as provided by state law. If this happens to you, you and your *group* will each pay your shares of the *premium* cost for up to 90 days after the plant closing. Then, to continue your *group* coverage for up to 39 more weeks, you will pay 100% of the *premium* cost. At this same time, you may also be eligible for continued *group* coverage under other state laws or under federal law (see below). If you are, the starting date for continued *group* coverage under all of these laws will be the same date. But, after the 90-day extension period provided by this state law ends, you may have to pay more *premium* to continue your coverage under the *group contract*. If you become eligible for coverage under another employer sponsored health plan at any time before the 39-week extension period ends, continued coverage in this health plan under the *group contract* under these provisions also ends.

Continuation of Group Coverage under Federal or State Law

When you are no longer eligible for coverage in this health plan under a *group contract*, you may be eligible to continue *group* coverage as provided by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA) or under Massachusetts state law. (These provisions apply to you if your *group* has two or more employees.) To continue this *group* coverage, you may be required to pay up to 102% of the *premium* cost. These laws apply to you if you lose eligibility for coverage due to one of the following reasons.

- Termination of employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct).
- Reduction of work hours.
- Divorce or legal separation. (In the event of divorce or legal separation, a spouse is eligible to keep coverage in this health plan under the employee's *group contract*. This is the case only until the employee is no longer required by law to provide health insurance for the former spouse or the employee or former spouse remarries, whichever comes first. The former spouse's eligibility for continued *group* coverage will start on the date of divorce, even if he or she continues coverage under

the employee's *group contract*. While the former spouse continues coverage under the employee's *group contract*, there is no additional *premium*. After remarriage, under state and federal law, the former spouse may be eligible to continue *group* coverage in this health plan under a separate *group contract* for additional *premium*.)

- Death of the *subscriber*.
- *Subscriber's* entitlement to Medicare benefits.
- Loss of status as an eligible dependent.

The period of this continued *group* coverage begins with the date of your qualifying event. And, the length of this continued *group* coverage will be up to 36 months from that qualifying event. This is true except for termination of employment or reduction of work hours, in which cases continued *group* coverage is available for only 18 months or, if you are qualified for disability under Title II or Title XVI of the Social Security Act, up to 29 months. (See below for more information about continued coverage for disabled employees.) You should contact your *plan sponsor* for more help about continued coverage.

Important Note:

When a *subscriber's* legal same-sex spouse is no longer eligible for coverage under the *group contract*, that spouse (or if it applies, that civil union spouse) and his or her dependents may continue coverage in the *subscriber's group* to the same extent that a legal opposite-sex spouse (and his or her dependents) could continue coverage upon loss of eligibility for coverage under the *group contract*.

Additional Continued Coverage for Disabled Employees

At the time of the employee's termination of employment or reduction in hours (or within 60 days of the qualifying event under federal law), if an employee or his or her eligible dependent is determined to be disabled under Title II or Title XVI of the Social Security Act, continued *group* coverage will be available for up to 29 months from the date of the qualifying event. The *premium* cost for the additional 11 months may be up to 150% of the *premium* rate. If during these 11 months eligibility for disability is lost, *group* coverage may cancel before the 29 months is completed. You should contact your *plan sponsor* for more help about continued coverage.

Special Rules for Retired Employees

A retired employee, the spouse, and/or eligible dependent children of a retired employee or a surviving spouse of a retired deceased employee who loses eligibility for coverage in this health plan under the *group contract* as a result of a bankruptcy proceeding (Title 11 of the United States Code) is also eligible to continue *group* coverage as provided by COBRA or under Massachusetts state law. A retired employee and/or the surviving spouse of a deceased retired employee may enroll for lifetime continued *group* coverage as of the date of the bankruptcy proceeding, provided that the loss of *group* eligibility occurs within one year before the date on which the bankruptcy proceeding begins. Or, if *group* eligibility is lost within one year after the date on which the bankruptcy proceeding begins, they may enroll for lifetime continued *group* coverage as of the date *group* eligibility is lost. Spouses and/or eligible dependents of these retired employees may enroll for continued *group* coverage until the retired employee dies. Once the retired employee dies, his or her surviving spouse and/or eligible dependents may enroll for up to an additional 36 months of continued *group* coverage beyond the date of the retired employee's death.

Lifetime continued coverage in this health plan for retired employees will end if the *group* cancels its agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to provide its *group members* with coverage in this

health plan under a *group contract* or for any of the other reasons described below. (See “Termination of Continued Group Coverage.”)

Enrollment for Continued Group Coverage

In order to enroll for continued *group* coverage in this health plan, you must complete an Election Form. The completed election form must be returned to the office at the address on the form. The form must be returned within 60 days from your date of termination of *group* coverage or your notification of eligibility, whichever is later. If you do not return the completed form, it will be considered a waiver. And, you will not be allowed to continue coverage in this health plan under a *group contract*. (The 60 days will be counted from the date of the eligibility notice to the postmarked date of the mailed election form.)

Termination of Continued Group Coverage

Your continued *group* coverage will end when:

- The length of time allowed for continued *group* coverage is reached (for example, 18 months or 29 months or 36 months from the qualifying event).
- You fail to make timely payment of your premiums.
- You enroll in another employer sponsored health plan and that plan does not include pre-existing condition limitations or waiting periods.
- You become entitled to Medicare benefits.
- You are no longer disabled (if your continued *group* coverage had been extended because of disability).
- The *group* terminates its agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* (or the Massachusetts Health Connector) to provide its *group members* with access to health care services and benefits under this health plan. In this case, health care coverage may continue under another health plan. Contact your *plan sponsor* or *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for more information.

Certificates of Group Health Plan Coverage

As provided by federal law, you are entitled to a certificate that will show evidence of your prior health care coverage. A certificate of prior coverage may help you obtain coverage without a pre-existing condition exclusion even if you buy health insurance other than through an employer group health plan. All *members* have the right to receive a certificate of group health plan coverage when:

- The *member* ceases coverage under the group’s health plan or coverage would have been lost had the *member* not elected to continue *group* coverage under COBRA or Massachusetts state law.
- The *member’s* continued coverage under COBRA or Massachusetts state law ends.
- The *member* requests a certificate of group health plan coverage within 24 months of his or her loss of health care coverage.
- The *member’s* claim is denied because he or she has reached a lifetime limit on all benefits (if there is a limit).

While you are enrolled for coverage in this health plan, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will provide this certificate to you. When your coverage under this *group contract* ends and you are eligible for a certificate of group health plan coverage, the *plan sponsor* and/or *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will provide this certificate to you. It is important that you promptly notify your *group* when you are terminating your coverage.

Medicare Program

When you are eligible for Medicare and Medicare is allowed by federal law to be the primary payor, the coverage provided by this health plan will be reduced by the amount of benefits allowed under Medicare for the same *covered services*. This reduction will be made whether or not you actually receive the benefits from Medicare.

Under Age 65 with End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)

If you are under age 65 and are eligible for Medicare only because of ESRD (permanent kidney failure), the benefits of this health plan will be provided before Medicare benefits. This is the case only during the first 30 months of your ESRD Medicare coverage. After 30 months, the benefits that are provided by this health plan will be reduced by the amount that Medicare allows for the same *covered services*.

Under Age 65 with Other Disability

If your *group* employs 100 or more employees and if you are under age 65 and you are eligible for Medicare only because of a disability other than ESRD, this health plan will provide benefits before Medicare benefits. This is the case **only** if you are the actively employed *subscriber* or the enrolled spouse or dependent of the actively employed *subscriber*. If you are an inactive employee or a retiree or the enrolled spouse or dependent of the inactive employee or retiree, the benefits that are provided by this health plan will be reduced by the amount that Medicare allows for the same *covered services*. (In some cases, this provision also applies to certain smaller groups. Your *plan sponsor* can tell you if it applies to your *group*.)

Age 65 or Older

If your *group* employs 20 or more employees and if you are age 65 or older and are eligible for Medicare only because of age, this health plan will provide benefits before Medicare benefits as long as you have chosen this health plan as your primary payor. This can be the case only if you are an actively employed *subscriber* or the enrolled spouse of the actively employed *subscriber*. (If you are actively employed at the time you reach age 65 and become eligible for Medicare, you must choose between Medicare and this health plan as the primary payor of your health care benefits. For more help, contact your *plan sponsor*.)

Dual Medicare Eligibility

If you are eligible for Medicare because of ESRD and a disability or because of ESRD and you are age 65 or older, this health plan will provide benefits before Medicare benefits. This is the case during the first 30 months of your ESRD Medicare coverage only if the coverage under this health plan was primary when you became eligible for ESRD Medicare benefits. Then, for as long as you maintain dual Medicare eligibility, the benefits that are provided by this health plan will be reduced by the amount that Medicare allows for the same *covered services*. (This provision may not apply to you. To find out if it does, contact your *plan sponsor*.)

Part 12

Individual Policy

This part applies to you when you enroll in this health plan as a direct pay *member* (and not as a *group member* under a *group contract*). Under an *individual contract*, the *subscriber* has an agreement with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to provide the *subscriber* and his or her enrolled eligible spouse and other enrolled eligible dependents with access to health care services and benefits. The *subscriber* will make payments to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*. For questions about enrollment and billing, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

If You Enrolled Through the Health Connector:

If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, the *subscriber* has an agreement with the Health Connector and not *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The *subscriber* will usually make payments to the Health Connector for coverage in this health plan. The Health Connector will send all notices to the *subscriber*. You must call the Health Connector directly for any questions about: your enrollment in this health plan; your *premium* payments; and any membership changes you need to make such as a change to your name or address. For any questions about your health plan coverage or your claims, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

Eligibility and Enrollment for Individual Coverage

Eligible Individual

You are eligible for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* as long as you meet each of the following conditions:

- You are a resident of Massachusetts. A “resident” is a person who lives in Massachusetts as shown by evidence that is considered acceptable by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. This means *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may ask you for evidence such as a lease or rental agreement, a mortgage bill, or a utility bill. The fact that you are in a nursing home, a hospital, or other institution does not by itself mean you are a resident. And, you are not a resident if you come to Massachusetts to receive medical care or to attend school but you still have residency outside of Massachusetts.
- You live in the health plan’s Massachusetts *service area*.

If you are under age 18 and you are requesting to enroll as a *subscriber*, the enrollment form must be completed by your parent or guardian. In this case, the person who is executing the contract (your parent or guardian) is not eligible for benefits under your coverage in this health plan. But, he or she will be responsible for acting on behalf of the *subscriber* as necessary and for paying the monthly *premium* for your coverage. The person who executes the contract will be considered your authorized representative.

This health plan is not a Medicare supplement plan. If you are eligible for Medicare, this health plan cannot be issued to you. You should look at the Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare. You may be able to sign up for a health plan that is designed to supplement Medicare. To ask for a copy of the Guide, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. (See Part 1.) If you are already enrolled in this health plan when you become eligible for Medicare, you may choose to stay

WORDS IN ITALICS ARE EXPLAINED IN PART 2.

enrolled. If you choose to remain enrolled, Medicare may provide coverage for the same health care services that are covered by this health plan. In this case, Medicare is the primary payor.

Eligible Spouse

The *subscriber* may enroll an eligible spouse for coverage in this health plan under his or her *individual contract*. An “eligible spouse” includes the *subscriber’s* legal spouse or legal civil union spouse. An eligible spouse must also meet all of the same eligibility conditions as described above for an eligible individual. (If the spouse is eligible for Medicare, this health plan cannot be issued to the spouse. You should use the Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare to find a health plan that is designed to supplement Medicare. To ask for a copy of the Guide, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.)

Former Spouse

In the event of a divorce or a legal separation, the person who was the spouse of the *subscriber* prior to the divorce or legal separation may maintain coverage in this health plan under the *subscriber’s individual contract*. This coverage may continue only until: the *subscriber* is no longer required by the divorce judgment to provide health insurance for the former spouse; or the *subscriber* or former spouse remarries. In either case, the former spouse may wish to enroll as a *subscriber* under his or her own *individual contract*. The *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office can help you with these options. In these situations, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must be notified within 30 days of a change to the former spouse’s address. Otherwise, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will not be liable for any acts or omissions due to having the former spouse’s incorrect address on file.

Eligible Dependents

The *subscriber* may enroll eligible dependents for coverage in this health plan under his or her *individual contract*. Eligible dependents must meet all of the same eligibility conditions as described above for an eligible individual. However, a dependent child may live outside of the Massachusetts *service area* to attend school as long as he or she has not moved out of Massachusetts permanently. “Eligible dependents” include the *subscriber’s* (or *subscriber’s* spouse’s) children who are under age 26. To be an eligible dependent, a child under age 26 is not required to live with the *subscriber* or the *subscriber’s* spouse, be a dependent on the *subscriber’s* or spouse’s tax return, or be a full-time student. These eligible dependents may include:

- A newborn child. The *effective date* of coverage for a newborn child will be the child’s date of birth provided that the *subscriber* formally notifies *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 30 days of the date of birth. (A claim for the enrolled mother’s maternity admission may be considered by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to be this notice when the *subscriber’s* coverage is a family plan.) This health plan provides coverage for newborn infants for injury and sickness. This includes the necessary care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, and premature birth. The coverage for these services is subject to all of the provisions of this health plan.
- An adopted child. The *effective date* of coverage for an adopted child will be the date of placement of the child with the *subscriber* for the purpose of adoption. The *effective date* of coverage for an adoptive child who has been living with the *subscriber* and for whom the *subscriber* has been getting foster care payments will be the date the petition to adopt is filed. If the *subscriber* is enrolled under a family plan as of the date he or she assumes custody of a child for the purpose of adoption, the child’s health care services for injury or sickness will be covered from the date of custody. (This coverage is provided without a waiting period or pre-existing condition restriction.) This includes the necessary care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, and premature birth. The coverage for these services is subject to all of the provisions of this health plan.

Part 12 – Individual Policy (continued)

- A newborn infant of an enrolled dependent child immediately from the moment of birth and continuing after, until the enrolled dependent child is no longer eligible as a dependent.

If an eligible dependent child is married, the dependent child can enroll for coverage under the *subscriber's individual contract*. And, as long as that enrolled child is an eligible dependent, his or her children are also eligible for coverage under the *subscriber's individual contract*. The dependent child's spouse is **not** eligible to enroll as a dependent for coverage under the *subscriber's individual contract*.

An eligible dependent may also include:

- A person under age 26 who is not the *subscriber's* (or the *subscriber's* spouse's) child but who qualifies as a dependent of the *subscriber* under the Internal Revenue Code. When the dependent loses his or her dependent status under the Internal Revenue Code, that dependent will continue to be eligible as a dependent for coverage in this health plan under the *subscriber's individual contract* for two years after the end of the calendar year in which he or she last qualified as a dependent under the Internal Revenue Code or until the dependent turns age 26, whichever comes first.
- A child recognized under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as having the right to enroll for health care coverage.
- A disabled dependent child age 26 or older. A dependent child who is mentally or physically incapable of earning his or her own living and who is enrolled under the *subscriber's individual contract* will continue to be covered after he or she would otherwise lose dependent eligibility under the *subscriber's individual contract*, so long as the child continues to be mentally or physically incapable of earning his or her own living. In this case, the *subscriber* must make arrangements with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* not more than 30 days after the date the child would normally lose eligibility. Also, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must be given any medical or other information that it may need to determine if the child can maintain coverage in this health plan under the *subscriber's individual contract*. From time to time, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may conduct reviews that will require a statement from the attending physician. This is to confirm that the child is still an eligible disabled dependent child.

Important Reminder:

The eligibility provisions for dependents that are described in this section may differ from the federal tax laws that define who may qualify as a dependent.

Enrollment Periods

Open Enrollment Period

If you are an eligible individual, you can enroll for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* only during a designated open enrollment period, except when any of the special enrollment situations as described below apply to you. For information about open enrollment periods and when they occur, you may contact the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office.

Special Enrollment

If any one of the following special enrollment situations applies, you may enroll for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*, without waiting for a designated open enrollment period. In any of these situations, you will be enrolled within 30 days of the date that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* receives your completed enrollment form.

- You had prior creditable health care coverage. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must receive your enrollment request within 63 days of the termination date of the prior health care coverage.

- You have a qualifying event, including (but not limited to): marriage; birth or adoption of a child; court-ordered care of a child; loss of coverage as a dependent under a group or government health plan; or any other event as may be designated by the Commissioner of Insurance. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must receive your enrollment request within 63 days of the event or within 30 days of the event if coverage is for an eligible dependent.
- You have been granted a waiver by the Office of Patient Protection to enroll outside of the open enrollment period.

Enrollment Process

To apply for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*, you must complete an enrollment application. Send your completed application to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. You must also send any other documentation or statements that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may ask that you send in order for *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* to verify that you are eligible to enroll in this health plan under an *individual contract*. You must make sure that all of the information that you include on these forms is true, correct, and complete. Your right to coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* is based on the condition that all information that you provide to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is true, correct, and complete.

During the enrollment process, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will check and verify each person's eligibility for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*. This means that when you apply for coverage, you may be required to provide evidence that you are a resident of Massachusetts. Examples of evidence to show that you are a resident can be a copy of your lease or rental agreement, a mortgage bill, or a utility bill. If you are not a citizen of the United States, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may also require that you provide official U.S. immigration documentation. You will also be asked to provide information about your prior health plan(s), and you may be required to provide a copy of your certificate(s) of health plan coverage. If you fail to provide the information to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* that it needs to verify your eligibility for an *individual contract*, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will deny your enrollment request. Once you are enrolled in this health plan, each year prior to your health plan renewal date, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may check and verify that you are still eligible for coverage under an *individual contract*.

Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue may deny your enrollment for coverage, or cancel your coverage, in this health plan under an *individual contract* for any of the following reasons:

- You fail to provide information to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* that it needs to verify your eligibility for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*.
- You committed misrepresentation or fraud to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* about your eligibility for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*.
- You made at least three or more late payments for your health plan(s) in a 12-month period.
- You voluntarily ended your coverage in this health plan within the past 12 months on a date that is not your renewal date. But, this does not apply if you had creditable coverage (as defined by state law) continuously up to a date not more than 63 days prior to the date of your request for enrollment in this health plan under an *individual contract*.

If your enrollment request is denied or your coverage is canceled, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you a letter that will tell you the specific reason(s) for which they have denied (or canceled) your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*. This information will be made available, upon request, to the Massachusetts Commissioner of Insurance.

Available Plan Types

You may enroll in this health plan as a *subscriber* under an *individual contract* in one of the following types of plans:

- A plan that covers only the *subscriber*.
- A plan that covers two adults (the *subscriber* and his or her spouse).
- A plan that covers one adult and one or more children (the *subscriber* and his or her eligible dependents).
- A plan that covers two adults and one or more children (the *subscriber*, his or her spouse, and any eligible dependents).

Newly enrolled *members* will **not** have a waiting period before *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will provide access to health care services and benefits.

Membership Changes

Generally, the *subscriber* may make membership changes (for example, change from a plan that covers only one person to a family plan) only if the *subscriber* has a change in family status. This includes a change such as: marriage or divorce; birth, adoption or change in custody of a child; death of an enrolled spouse or dependent; or the loss of an enrolled dependent's eligibility under the *subscriber's individual contract*. If you want to ask for a membership change or you need to change your name or mailing address, you should call or write to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will send you any special forms that you may need. You must request a membership change within 30 days of the reason for the change. Or, if the newly eligible person had prior creditable coverage (as defined by state law), the change must be requested within 63 days of the termination date of the prior qualified health care coverage. If you do not request the change within the time required, you will have to wait until the next annual open enrollment period to make the change. All changes are allowed only when they comply with the conditions outlined in the *individual contract* and with *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* policies. (If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, the Health Connector's policies may apply in addition to or in place of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* policies. If this applies to you, you must call the Health Connector directly for any questions about any membership changes you need to make such as a change to your name or address.)

Termination of Individual Coverage

Loss of Eligibility for Individual Coverage

When your eligibility for an *individual contract* ends, your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* will be terminated as of the date you lose eligibility. You will lose eligibility for coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* when any one of the following situations occurs.

- **Your Dependent Status Ends.** Your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* will end when you lose your status as an eligible dependent under the *subscriber's individual contract*. In this case, you may wish to enroll as a *subscriber* under an *individual contract*. Or, you may be able to enroll in another *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* health plan or a health plan offered by Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. For help, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. They will tell you which health plans are available to you.
- **You Move Out of Your Service Area.** Your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* will end when you move permanently out of your *service area*. In this case, you may be able

to enroll in another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan's HMO plan. For help, you can call the *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* customer service office. They will help you with your options.

Termination of Individual Coverage by the Subscriber

Your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* will end when any one of the following situations occurs.

- **Subscriber Terminates Coverage.** The *subscriber* may cancel coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* at any time and for any reason. To do this, the *subscriber* must send a written request to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. The termination date will be effective 15 days after the date that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* receives the termination request. Or, the *subscriber* may ask for a specific termination date. In this case, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* must receive the request at least 15 days before that requested termination date. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will return to the *subscriber* any *premiums* that are paid for a time after the termination date.
- **Subscriber Fails to Pay Premiums.** Your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* will be terminated when the *subscriber* fails to pay his or her *premium* to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* within 35 days after it is due. If *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does not get the full *premium* on or before the due date, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will stop claim payments as of the last date through which the *premium* is paid. Then, if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* does not get the full *premium* within this required time period, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will cancel your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*. The termination date will be the last date through which the *premium* is paid. (If you enrolled in this health plan through the Massachusetts Health Connector, you make your payments to the Health Connector. The Health Connector will send all notices to the subscriber related to non-payment of your *premium*.)

Termination of Individual Coverage by Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue

Your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* will not be canceled because you are using your coverage or because you will need more *covered services* in the future. In the event that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* cancels your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract*, a notice will be sent to you that will tell you the specific reason(s) that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* is canceling your *individual contract*. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* will cancel your coverage in this health plan under an *individual contract* **only when** one of the following situations occurs.

- **You Commit Misrepresentation or Fraud to Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if you have committed misrepresentation or fraud to *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. For example, you gave false or misleading information on the enrollment form. Or, you misused your ID card by letting another person who was not enrolled in this health plan attempt to get coverage. In this case, the termination of your coverage may go back to your *effective date* or, it may go back to the date of the misrepresentation or fraud. The termination date will be determined by *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue*. Or, in some cases *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may limit your benefits.
- **You Commit Acts of Physical or Verbal Abuse.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if you commit acts of physical or verbal abuse that pose a threat to, or a threat to the health of, health care providers or other *members* or employees of *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* or Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc., and these acts are not related to your physical condition or

mental condition. In this case, this termination will follow the procedures that have been approved by the Massachusetts Commissioner of Insurance.

- **You Fail to Comply with Plan Provisions.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if you fail to comply in a material way with any provision of the *individual contract*. For example, if you fail to provide information that *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* requests related to your coverage in this health plan, *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may terminate your coverage.
- **This Health Plan Is Discontinued.** Your coverage in this health plan will be canceled if *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* discontinues this health plan. *Blue Cross Blue Shield HMO Blue* may discontinue this health plan for any reason as of a date approved by the Massachusetts Commissioner of Insurance.

Medicare Program

When you are eligible for Medicare and Medicare is allowed by federal law to be the primary payor, the coverage provided by this health plan will be reduced by the amount of benefits allowed under Medicare for the same *covered services*. This reduction will be made whether or not you actually receive the benefits from Medicare.

® Registered Marks of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.
®' Registered Marks of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc. and
Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts HMO Blue, Inc.
© 2014 Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc.
Printed at Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Massachusetts, Inc.

Your Pharmacy Program



Effective January 1, 2014



Table of Contents

About This Guide and Online Resources	1
Mail Service Pharmacy	2
Your Pharmacy Cost Share and ID Card.....	3
Top Covered Medications	4
Over-the-Counter Medications	8
Quality Care Dosing	9
Prior Authorization	14
Specialty Pharmacy Medications.....	17
Step Therapy.....	22
Non-Covered Medications.....	25
Medication Resource List Index.....	34
New Medication Approval Process	45

Pharmacy Program Overview

Our pharmacy program is designed to provide you and your doctor with access to a wide variety of safe, clinically effective medications. We have carefully developed a substantial formulary that includes many medications at affordable cost share levels.

About This Guide

This guide is up-to-date as of January 1, 2014, and is subject to change. Keep this guide handy, and use it as a reference whenever you need coverage information about a specific medication. To get the most current coverage information about a specific medication, visit our website at www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy.

- **Top Covered Medications**—includes many commonly prescribed covered medications and your cost share tier that applies
- **Over-the-Counter Medications**—includes a list of over-the-counter medications that are covered when prescribed for you by your doctor
- **Quality Care Dosing**—includes a list of medications subject to Quality Care Dosing limits
- **Prior Authorization**—includes a list of medications that require Prior Authorization
- **Specialty Pharmacy Medications**—includes a list of medications that are available through pharmacies in the Specialty Pharmacy Network
- **Step Therapy**—includes a list of medications subject to step therapy
- **Medication Resource List Index**—includes all prescription medications listed in this booklet, along with the page(s) on which they can be found

Online Resources

From our main website, www.bluecrossma.com, to the www.express-scripts.com website, we offer a variety of online resources to help you manage your medications.

- **Search for Medication Information.** To learn whether your medications will be covered, you can visit www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy, and use the **Medication Look Up** feature, listed on the left-hand side of the page. You can use this tool before you enroll. (The medication information

represents our standard pharmacy coverage; your individual coverage may vary.)

- **Member Central.** Want more detailed information about your health care coverage, claims, or deductibles? You can log on to Member Central by going to our website, www.bluecrossma.com/member-central. To register, click **Create an Account**, on the upper right-hand side of the page.
 - If you're already registered, just log in with your username and password.
- **Express Scripts Online.** Once registered with Member Central, you can also get immediate, online access to information about your specific pharmacy benefit by visiting Express Scripts Inc., (ESI), our pharmacy management partner, at www.express-scripts.com. Once there, you'll have access to:
 - Price a Drug
 - Find a Pharmacy
 - Mail Service features (which allow you to order refills and renew prescriptions)

Mail Service Pharmacy

With the Mail Service Pharmacy (administered by ESI), you can enjoy the convenience of having certain prescriptions delivered to you. Depending on your specific coverage, you can use the Mail Service Pharmacy to order up to a 90-day supply of certain long-term maintenance medications (like those used to treat high blood pressure), for less than you may normally pay at a retail pharmacy.

It's convenient, cost-effective, and completely confidential.

If you would like to use the Mail Service Pharmacy, you can download an order form and find additional information on our website. Go to www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy and choose **Mail Service Pharmacy** from the menu on the left-hand side. If you'd like our Mail Service Pharmacy brochure mailed to you, please call **1-800-262-BLUE (2583)**.

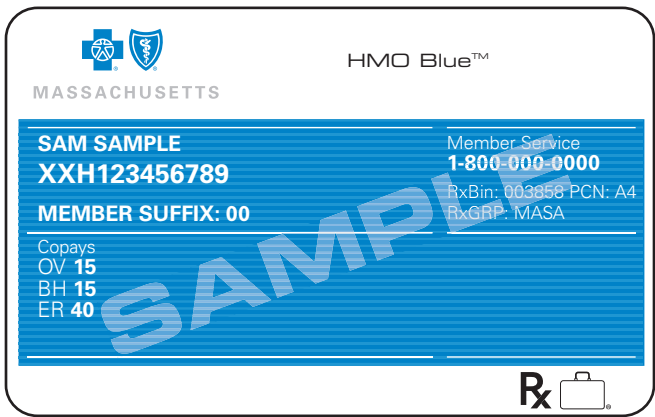
Your Pharmacy Cost Share

Our pharmacy program formulary is based on a tiered cost share structure. When you fill a prescription, the amount you pay the pharmacy (your prescription cost share) is determined by the tier your medication is on. Medications are placed on tiers according to a variety of factors, including what they are used for, their cost, and whether equivalent or alternative medications are available. The pharmacy will advise you of the amount you owe. Usually, you will pay the least amount of cost share for Tier 1 medications and the most for Tier 3 medications.

Your cost share may include your copayment, co-insurance, deductibles, and maximums. For more about your specific prescription benefits, review the information in your benefit literature, which you should have received when you enrolled in your plan, or call the Member Service number listed on the front of your ID card, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. ET.

Your ID Card

Your ID card contains important information about your pharmacy benefits. Be sure to bring the card with you and give it to your pharmacist when you fill a prescription. A sample ID card is shown below.



Top Covered Medications

Our pharmacy formulary includes over 4,000 covered prescription medications. The following sample list includes covered medications most commonly prescribed for our members.

This list is up-to-date as of January 1, 2014, and is subject to change at any time. You can find the most up-to-date information about a specific prescription medication on our website at www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy.

Please note that this is a sample of top prescribed medications based on our standard formulary. For more information about your specific prescription benefits, review the information in your benefit literature, which you should have received when you enrolled in your plan, or call the Member Service number listed on the front of your ID card.

The following covered medication list is based on our standard formulary. The tier that is assigned to the drug is the tier used in a three-tier cost share. For members with a two-tier or four-tier cost share, please log on to the Blue Cross and Blue Shield web site at www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy and use the Medication Lookup feature.

Abilify (ST)	Tier 2	Aviane	Tier 1
Accu-Chek Aviva Plus (QCD)	Tier 2	Azathioprine	Tier 1
Acetaminophen-Codeine	Tier 1	Azelastine	Tier 1
Acyclovir	Tier 1	Azithromycin	Tier 1
Adapalene	Tier 1	Baclofen	Tier 1
Advair Diskus (QCD) (ST)	Tier 3	Benazepril HCl	Tier 1
Albuterol Sulfate	Tier 1	Benicar (ST)	Tier 2
Alendronate Sodium (QCD)	Tier 1	Benicar HCT (ST)	Tier 2
Allopurinol	Tier 1	Benzonatate	Tier 1
Alprazolam	Tier 1	Betamethasone Dipropionate	Tier 1
Altavera	Tier 1	Budesonide	Tier 1
Alyacen	Tier 1	Buprenorphine-Naloxone (PA) (QCD)	Tier 2
Amitriptyline HCl	Tier 1	Bupropion	Tier 1
Amlodipine Besylate (QCD)	Tier 1	Bupropion SR (QCD)	Tier 1
Amlodipine Besylate-Benazepril	Tier 1	Bupropion XL (QCD)	Tier 1
Amox Tr-Potassium Clavulanate	Tier 1	Buspiron HCl	Tier 1
Amoxicillin	Tier 1	Butalbital-Acetaminophen-Caffe	Tier 1
Amphetamine Salt Combo	Tier 1	Camila	Tier 1
Anastrozole	Tier 1	Carbidopa-Levodopa	Tier 1
Apri	Tier 1	Carisoprodol	Tier 1
Armour Thyroid	Tier 3	Carvedilol	Tier 1
Atenolol	Tier 1	Cefdinir	Tier 1
Atorvastatin Calcium (QCD)	Tier 1	Cefuroxime	Tier 1

(PA) prior authorization required
(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply
(ST) step therapy required

Celebrex (OCD) (ST)	Tier 3	Enbrel (PA) (OCD)	Tier 2
Cephalexin	Tier 1	Enoxaparin (OCD)	Tier 2
Chantix	Tier 2	Enpresse	Tier 1
Cheratussin AC	Tier 1	Epipen	Tier 2
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Rinse	Tier 1	Erythromycin	Tier 1
Chlorthalidone	Tier 1	Escitalopram (OCD)	Tier 1
Cialis (OCD)	Tier 3	Estradiol	Tier 1
Ciprodex	Tier 2	Etodolac	Tier 1
Ciprofloxacin HCl	Tier 1	Evista	Tier 2
Citalopram (OCD)	Tier 1	Fenofibrate	Tier 1
Clarithromycin	Tier 1	Fentanyl (PA) (OCD)	Tier 1
Clindamycin HCl	Tier 1	Finasteride	Tier 1
Clindamycin Phosphate	Tier 1	Flovent HFA (OCD)	Tier 2
Clindamycin-Benzoyl Peroxide	Tier 1	Fluconazole	Tier 1
Clobetasol Propionate	Tier 1	Fluocinonide	Tier 1
Clonazepam	Tier 1	Fluoxetine (OCD)	Tier 1
Clonidine HCl	Tier 1	Fluticasone Propionate (OCD)	Tier 1
Clopidogrel	Tier 1	Folic Acid	Tier 1
Clotrimazole-Betamethasone	Tier 1	Furosemide	Tier 1
Colcrys	Tier 1	Gabapentin	Tier 1
Crestor (OCD) (ST)	Tier 2	Gemfibrozil	Tier 1
Cryselle	Tier 1	Gianvi	Tier 1
Cyanocobalamin injection	Tier 1	Gildess FE	Tier 1
Cyclobenzaprine HCl	Tier 1	Glimepiride	Tier 1
Cymbalta (OCD) (ST)	Tier 3	Glipizide	Tier 1
Desonide	Tier 1	Glipizide ER	Tier 1
Dexamethasone	Tier 1	Glyburide	Tier 1
Dextroamphetamine-Amphetamine (OCD)	Tier 2	Humalog	Tier 2
Diazepam	Tier 1	Humira (PA) (OCD)	Tier 2
Diclofenac Sodium	Tier 1	Hydrochlorothiazide	Tier 1
Dicyclomine HCl	Tier 1	Hydrocodone-Acetaminophen	Tier 1
Digoxin	Tier 1	Hydrocortisone	Tier 1
Diltiazem 24hr ER	Tier 1	Hydromorphone HCl	Tier 1
Diltiazem ER	Tier 1	Hydroxychloroquine Sulfate	Tier 1
Diovan (ST)	Tier 2	Hydroxyzine HCl	Tier 1
Divalproex Sodium	Tier 1	Ibuprofen	Tier 1
Divalproex Sodium ER	Tier 1	Indomethacin	Tier 1
Donepezil HCl	Tier 1	Ilophen-C NR	Tier 1
Dorzolamide-Timolol	Tier 1	Irbesartan	Tier 1
Doxazosin Mesylate (OCD)	Tier 1	Isosorbide Mononitrate ER	Tier 1
Doxycycline Hyclate	Tier 1	Januvia (ST)	Tier 2
Doxycycline Monohydrate	Tier 1	Junel	Tier 1
Econazole Nitrate	Tier 1	Junel FE	Tier 1
Enalapril Maleate	Tier 1	Kariva	Tier 1
		Ketoconazole	Tier 1

(PA) prior authorization required
(OCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply
(ST) step therapy required

Ketorolac Tromethamine	Tier 1	Modafinil (PA)	Tier 1
Klor-Con 10	Tier 1	Mometasone Furoate	Tier 1
Klor-Con M20	Tier 1	Montelukast (PA)	Tier 1
Labetalol HCl	Tier 1	Morphine Sulfate ER (PA) (QCD)	Tier 1
Lamotrigine	Tier 1	Mupirocin	Tier 1
Lansoprazole (PA) (QCD)	Tier 1	Nabumetone	Tier 1
Lantus	Tier 2	Nadolol	Tier 1
Lantus Solostar	Tier 2	Namenda	Tier 2
Latanoprost	Tier 1	Naproxen	Tier 1
Levemir	Tier 2	Necon	Tier 1
Levetiracetam	Tier 1	Neomycin-Polymyxin-HC	Tier 1
Levitra (QCD)	Tier 3	Niaspan	Tier 2
Levofloxacin	Tier 1	Nifedipine ER	Tier 1
Levothyroxine Sodium	Tier 1	Nitrofurantoin Mono-Macro	Tier 1
Levoxyl	Tier 1	Nitrostat	Tier 2
Lidoderm (QCD)	Tier 2	Nogestimate-Ethinyl Estradiol	Tier 1
Lisinopril	Tier 1	Nortrel	Tier 1
Lisinopril-Hydrochlorothiazide	Tier 1	Nortriptyline HCl	Tier 1
Lithium Carbonate	Tier 1	Nuvaring	Tier 1
Loestrin 24 FE	Tier 3	Nystatin	Tier 1
Lorazepam	Tier 1	Nystatin-Triamcinolone	Tier 1
Losartan Potassium	Tier 1	Ocella	Tier 1
Losartan-Hydrochlorothiazide	Tier 1	Ofloxacin	Tier 1
Lovastatin (QCD)	Tier 1	Olanzapine	Tier 1
Lumigan (ST)	Tier 2	Omeprazole (PA) (QCD)	Tier 1
Lunesta (QCD) (ST)	Tier 3	Ondansetron (QCD)	Tier 1
Lutera	Tier 1	Ondansetron ODT (QCD)	Tier 1
Lyrica (PA)	Tier 3	One Touch Ultra test strips (QCD)	Tier 2
Medroxyprogesterone Acetate	Tier 1	Orsythia	Tier 1
Meloxicam (QCD)	Tier 1	Ortho Tri-Cyclen Lo	Tier 3
Metformin HCl	Tier 1	Oxcarbazepine	Tier 1
Metformin HCl ER	Tier 1	Oxybutynin Chloride	Tier 1
Methimazole	Tier 1	Oxybutynin Chloride ER	Tier 1
Methocarbamol	Tier 1	Oxycodone HCl	Tier 1
Methotrexate	Tier 1	Oxycodone-Acetaminophen	Tier 1
Methylphenidate ER (QCD)	Tier 1	OxyContin (PA) (QCD)	Tier 2
Methylphenidate HCl	Tier 1	Pantoprazole Sodium (PA) (QCD)	Tier 1
Methylprednisolone	Tier 1	Paroxetine (QCD)	Tier 1
Metoclopramide HCl	Tier 1	Penicillin V Potassium	Tier 1
Metoprolol Succinate	Tier 1	Phenazopyridine HCl	Tier 1
Metoprolol Tartrate	Tier 1	Pioglitazone HCl (ST)	Tier 1
Metronidazole	Tier 1	Polymyxin B Sul-Trimethoprim	Tier 1
Microgestin FE	Tier 1	Potassium Chloride	Tier 1
Minocycline HCl	Tier 1	Pramipexole Dihydrochloride	Tier 1
Mirtazapine (QCD)	Tier 1	Pravastatin Sodium (QCD)	Tier 1

(PA) prior authorization required
(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply
(ST) step therapy required

Prednisolone Acetate	Tier 1	Tamoxifen Citrate	Tier 1
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate	Tier 1	Tamsulosin HCl	Tier 1
Prednisone	Tier 1	Temazepam	Tier 1
Premarin	Tier 3	Terazosin (QCD)	Tier 1
Prempro	Tier 2	Testim	Tier 2
Prenatal Plus	Tier 1	Timolol Maleate	Tier 1
ProAir HFA (QCD)	Tier 2	Tizanidine HCl	Tier 1
Prochlorperazine Maleate	Tier 1	Tobramycin-Dexamethasone	Tier 1
Progesterone	Tier 1	Topiramate	Tier 1
Promethazine HCl	Tier 1	Toprol XL	Tier 3
Promethazine-Codeine	Tier 1	Tramadol HCl	Tier 1
Propranolol HCl	Tier 1	Trazodone HCl	Tier 1
Pulmicort Flexhaler (QCD)	Tier 2	Tretinoin (PA)	Tier 1
Quetiapine Fumarate	Tier 1	Triamcinolone Acetonide	Tier 1
Quinapril HCl	Tier 1	Triamterene-HCTZ	Tier 1
QVAR (QCD)	Tier 2	Tri-Previfem	Tier 1
Ramipril	Tier 1	Tri-Sprintec	Tier 1
Ranitidine HCl (excluding 150mg)	Tier 1	Vagifem	Tier 2
Reclipsen	Tier 1	Valacyclovir (QCD)	Tier 1
Restasis (PA)	Tier 3	Valsartan-Hydrochlorothiazide	Tier 1
Risperidone	Tier 1	Venlafaxine	Tier 1
Ropinirole HCl	Tier 1	Venlafaxine ER capsule (QCD)	Tier 1
Sertraline HCl (QCD)	Tier 1	Verapamil ER	Tier 1
Simvastatin (QCD)	Tier 1	Vesicare (ST)	Tier 2
Spiriva (QCD)	Tier 2	Viagra (QCD)	Tier 3
Spironolactone	Tier 1	Vigamox (QCD)	Tier 3
Sprintec	Tier 1	Viorele	Tier 1
Strattera (QCD) (ST)	Tier 3	Vivelle-Dot (QCD)	Tier 3
Suboxone (PA) (QCD)	Tier 2	Warfarin Sodium	Tier 1
Sulfamethoxazole-Trimethoprim	Tier 1	Zetia (QCD) (ST)	Tier 3
Sumatriptan Succinate (QCD)	Tier 1	Zolpidem (QCD)	Tier 1
Symbicort (QCD) (ST)	Tier 2	Zolpidem ER (QCD)	Tier 1
Synthroid	Tier 3	Zovia 1-35e	Tier 1
Tamiflu (QCD)	Tier 3		

Over-the-Counter Medications

For non-grandfathered health plans under the Affordable Care Act, the following list includes over-the-counter medications that are covered with no cost share when they are prescribed for you by your doctor. This list is up to date as of January 1, 2014, and is subject to change at any time.

Generic Aspirin (81mg) is covered for females age 55–79 and males age 45–79.

Generic Folic Acid is covered for females up to age 50.

Generic Iron is covered for infants up to 12 months old.

Generic Smoking Cessation is covered for up to a 90-day supply per calendar year.

Generic Vitamin D is covered for females and males age 65 and older.

Generic women's contraceptives (e.g. female condoms, sponges, and spermicide) are covered.

Quality Care Dosing

Our Quality Care Dosing program helps to ensure that the quantity and dose of medications you receive comply with Food and Drug Administration (FDA) recommendations, as well as manufacturer and clinical information.

When you fill a prescription for one of the following medications, it is checked electronically in two ways:

- **Dose Consolidation**—Checks to see whether you’re taking two or more pills a day that can be replaced with one pill providing the same daily dosage.
- **Recommended Monthly Dosing Level**—Checks to see that your monthly dosage is consistent with the manufacturer’s and FDA’s monthly dosing recommendations and clinical information.

We will get your doctor’s approval before making any changes to your prescribed medications.

For the most up-to-date list of medications subject to Quality Care Dosing, along with associated dosing limits, please visit our website at www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy and proceed to the **Quality Care Dosing** section.

Please note: Your doctor may request an exception from the guidelines for medications that are subject to Quality Care Dosing (when medically necessary).

Quality Care Dosing List

This list of medications that are in our Quality Care Dosing program is up-to-date as of January 1, 2014, and may change from time to time.

Abstral * (PA)	Adderall XR
AcipHex * (PA)	Advair Diskus (ST)
Actiq * (PA)	Advair HFA (ST)
Actonel (ST)	Advicor (ST)
ACTOplus Met (ST)	Aerobid *
ACTOplus Met XR (ST)	Aerobid-M *
Actos (ST)	Alendronate Sodium
Acular *	Alora *
Acular LS *	Alsuma *
Acular PF	Altoprev (ST)

* (non-covered medication) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions
** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions
(PA) prior authorization required
(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older
(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network
(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy
(ST) step therapy required

Alupent inhaler	Butorphanol NS
Alvesco *	Butrans *
Ambien * (ST)	Cabergoline
Ambien CR * (ST)	Caduet * (ST)
Amerge	Cardura *
Amitiza	Cardura XL *
Amlodipine	Catapres TTS
Amlodipine-Atorvastatin	Celebrex (ST)
Ampyra (PA) (SP)	Celexa * (ST)
Anzemet *	Cesamet *
Aplenzin ER * (ST)	Ciclodin solution/kit
Aranesp (PA) (SP) (SPO)	Ciclopirox nail lacquer
Arava *	Citalopram
Arcapta Neohaler *	Climara
Arixtra *	Climara Pro
Asmanex Twisthaler *	Clonidine patch
Astelin	CNL 8 nail kit *
Astepro *	Combivent
Atelvia DR * (ST)	Combivent Respimat **
Atrovent (nasal spray)	Concerta
Atrovent HFA	Copaxone (SP) (SPO)
Auvi-Q *	Crestor (ST)
Avandamet (ST)	Crolom ophthalmic
Avandia (ST)	Cromolyn ophthalmic
Avinza *	Cymbalta (ST)
Avonex (SP) (SPO)	Desvenlafaxine ER * (ST)
Axert *	Dexilant * (PA)
Azmacort *	Dextroamphetamine/Amphetamine ER
Beconase AQ *	Diflucan (150 mg only)
Belviq (PA)	Dihydroergotamine (nasal spray)
Betaseron (SP) (SPO)	Doxazosin
Binosto * (ST)	Dulera (ST)
Boniva tablets * (ST)	Duragesic * (PA)
Brisdelle **	Dymista *
Budeprion SR	Edluar * (ST)
Budeprion XL	Effexor XR * (ST)
Budesonide (nebules)	Embeda *
Buprenex (PA)	Emend
Buprenorphine-Naloxone (PA)	Enbrel (PA) (SP) (SPO)
Bupropion SR	Enoxaparin
Bupropion XL	Epinephrine injection

* (non-covered medication) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA) prior authorization required

(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as

a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required

Epi-Pen Auto-Injector	Ibandronate
Epogen (PA) (SP) (SPO)	Imitrex
Escitalopram	Infergen (PA) (SP) (SPO)
Esomeprazole Strontium *	Intermezzo * (ST)
Estraderm	Ipratropium NS
Estradiol patch	Itraconazole
Estrasorb *	Kadian * (PA)
EstroGel *	Ketorolac ophthalmic
Evamist *	Kytril *
Exalgo *	Lamisil *
Extavia (SP)	Lansoprazole (PA)
Famciclovir	Lazanda * (PA)
Famvir *	Leflunomide
Fentanyl oral/mucosal (PA)	Lescol * (ST)
Fentanyl patch (PA)	Lescol XL * (ST)
Fentora * (PA)	Lexapro (ST)
Flonase *	Lidocaine patch
Flovent	Lidoderm
Flovent HFA	Lipitor * (ST)
Fluconazole (150 mg only)	Liptruzet **
Flunisolide	Livalo * (ST)
Fluoxetine	Lotronex
Fluoxetine DR	Lovastatin
Fluticasone	Lovenox *
Fluvastatin	Lunesta (ST)
Fluvoxamine	Luvox CR * (ST)
Fluvoxamine CR	Lysteda *
Focalin XR *	Maxair Autohaler *
Fondaparinux	Maxalt *
Foradil	Maxalt-MLT *
Forteo (PA) (SP) (SPO)	Meloxicam
Fosamax * (ST)	Menostar *
Fosamax Plus D (ST)	Metadate CD
Fragmin *	Methylphenidate ER
Frova *	Mevacor * (ST)
Gilenya (SP)	Migranal
Glucose testing strips (all)	Minivelle
Granisetron	Mirtazapine
Granisol	Mirtazapine Rapid Dissolve
Humira (PA) (SP) (SPO)	Mobic *
Hytrin *	Morphine Sulfate ER (PA)

* (non-covered medication) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA) prior authorization required

(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required

Moxeza
MS Contin (PA)
Naratriptan
Nasacort AQ *
Nasonex *
NebuPent
Neulasta (SP)
Neupogen (SP)
Nexium * (PA)
Norvasc *
Olanzapine-Fluoxetine
Omeprazole (PA)
Omeprazole-Sod. Bicarbonate * (PA)
Omnaris *
Omontys (PA) (SP)
Ondansetron
Ondansetron ODT
Onmel *
Onsolis * (PA)
Opana ER * (PA)
Optivar *
Oramorph SR * (PA)
Oxycodone ER (PA)
OxyContin (PA)
Oxymorphone ER (PA)
Pantoprazole (PA)
Paroxetine
Paroxetine CR
Patanase *
Paxil * (ST)
Paxil CR * (ST)
Pediaprox-4
Pegasys (PA) (SP) (SPO)
PEG-Intron (PA) (SP) (SPO)
Penlac *
Pexeva * (ST)
Pioglitazone (ST)
Pioglitazone-Glimepride (ST)
Pioglitazone-Metformin (ST)
Pravachol * (ST)
Pravastatin

Prevacid * (PA)
PrevPac *
Prilosec * (PA)
Pristiq * (ST)
ProAir HFA
Procrit (PA) (SP) (SPO)
Protonix * (PA)
Proventil HFA *
Prozac * (ST)
Prozac Weekly * (ST)
Pulmicort Flexhaler
Pulmicort Respules
QNASL *
Qualaquin
Qutenza (SP)
QVAR
Rapaflux
Rebif (SP) (SPO)
Relpax *
Remeron *
Remeron Soltab *
Restasis (PA)
Rhinocort Aqua *
Ritalin LA *
Rizatriptan
Rozerem (ST)
Sancuso *
Sarafem * (ST)
Selferma
Serevent Diskus
Sertraline
Silenor * (ST)
Simcor * (ST)
Simponi (PA) (SP)
Simvastatin
Sonata (ST)
Spiriva
Sporanox *
Strattera (PA17)
Subsys * (PA)
Sumatriptan

* (non-covered medication) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA) prior authorization required

(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as

a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required

Sumavel Dosepro *	Wellbutrin SR * (ST)
Symbicort (ST)	Wellbutrin XL * (ST)
Symbyax (ST)	Xopenex HFA *
Terazosin	Zaleplon
Terbinafine	Zegerid * (PA)
Terbinex *	Zetia (ST)
Tranexamic Acid	Zetonna *
Treximet *	Zocor * (ST)
Triamcinolone (nasal spray)	Zofran *
Tudorza	Zofran ODT *
Valacyclovir	Zolmitriptan
Valtrex	Zolmitriptan ODT
Venlafaxine ER capsule	Zoloft * (ST)
Venlafaxine ER tablet (ST)	Zolpidem
Ventolin HFA *	Zolpidem ER
Veramyst *	Zolpimist * (ST)
Vigamox	Zomig *
Viibryd * (ST)	Zomig ZMT *
Vivelle	Zubsolv
Vivelle-Dot	Zuplenz *
Vytorin * (ST)	Zymar
Vyvanse *	Zymaxid *

* (non-covered medication) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA) prior authorization required

(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required

Prior Authorization

Your doctor is required to obtain prior authorization before prescribing specific medications. This ensures that your doctor has determined that this medication is necessary to treat you, based on specific medical standards.

For the most up-to-date list of medications that require prior authorization, please visit our website, www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy, click on **Pharmacy Management Program**, and proceed to **Prior Authorization**.

Another part of our prior authorization program is step therapy. Please refer to page 22 for a list of medications that require step therapy.

Prior Authorization List

This list of medications that require prior authorization is up-to-date as of January 1, 2014, and may change from time to time.

Abstral * (QCD)	Cinryze **
AcipHex * (QCD)	Desoxy (PA17)
Actemra (SP)	Dexilant * (QCD)
Acthar (SP)	Dextroamphetamines (e.g. Dexedrine) (PA17)
Actiq * (QCD)	Diskets
Adcirca (SP)	Dolophine
Amevive **	Duragesic * (QCD)
Amphetamines (e.g Amphetamine, Methamphetamine, Liquadd, Procentra)	Dysport
Ampyra (QCD) (SP)	Egrifta (SP)
Aralast **	Elidel
Aralast NP **	Embeda * (QCD)
Aranesp (QCD) (SP) (SPO)	Enbrel (QCD) (SP) (SPO)
Avinza * (QCD)	Enteral formula
Belviq	Epogen (QCD) (SP) (SPO)
Boniva syringe * (SP)	Erbitux **
Botulinum toxin	Esomeprazole Strontium * (QCD)
Buprenex	Euflexxa * (SPO)
Buprenorphine (QCD)	Exalgo * (QCD)
Buprenorphine-Naloxone (QCD)	Eylea **
Butrans * (QCD)	Factor VIII, VIIIa, IX, XIII **
Ceredase **	Fentanyl oral/mucosal (QCD)
Cerezyme **	Fentanyl patch (QCD)
Cimzia (SP) (SPO)	Fentora * (QCD)
	First-lansoprazole

* (non-covered medication) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

** covered under medical benefit only

(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

First-omeprazole	Pantoprazole (QCD)
Forteo (QCD) (SP) (SPO)	Preservative-Free Morphine **
Gel-One * (SPO)	Prevacid * (QCD)
Growth Hormone (SP) (SPO)	Prilosec * (QCD)
Humira (QCD) (SP) (SPO)	Procrit (QCD) (SP) (SPO)
Hyalgan * (SPO)	Prolastin **
Ilaris (SP)	Prolastin C **
Incivek (SP)	Proleukin (SP)
Interferons (alpha, gamma) (QCD) (SP) (SPO)	Prolia (SP)
IV Immunoglobulin **	Protonix * (QCD)
Kadian * (QCD)	Protopic
Kalydeco	Provigil (PA17)
Kineret (SP) (SPO)	Raptiva (SP)
Lansoprazole (QCD)	Reclast **
Lazanda * (QCD)	Regranex
Leukine (SP)	Remicade (SP)
Lucentis **	Respiratory SyncytialVirus IG/Synagis **
Lyrica	Restasis (QCD)
Macugen **	Revatio * (SP)
Makena (SP)	Rituxan (SP)
Methadone	Sildenafil
Methadose	Simponi (QCD) (SP)
Modafinil	Stelara * (SP)
Morphine Sulfate CR (QCD)	Strattera (PA17) (QCD)
Morphine Sulfate ER (QCD)	Suboxone (QCD)
MS Contin (QCD)	Subsys * (QCD)
Nexium * (QCD)	Supartz * (SPO)
Nucynta ER *	Synvisc (SPO)
Nutritional Supplements	Synvisc One (SPO)
Nuvigil * (PA17)	Topical Retinoic Acid derivatives (e.g. Retin A) (PA30)
Omeprazole (QCD)	TPN (total parenteral nutrition) **
Omeprazole-Sod. Bicarbonate * (QCD)	Tysabri **
Omontys (SP) (SPO)	Vectibix **
Onsolis * (QCD)	Victrelis (SP)
Opana ER * (QCD)	Xalkori (SP)
Oramorph SR * (QCD)	Xenazine
Orencia (SP)	Xeomin
Orthovisc (SPO)	Xgeva (SP)
Oxycodone ER (QCD)	Xiaflex **
Oxycontin (QCD)	Xolair **
Oxymorphone ER (QCD)	

* (non-covered medication) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

** covered under medical benefit only

(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

Zegerid * (QCD)

Zelboraf (SP)

Zometa **

Zubsolv (QCD)

* (non-covered medication) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions
** covered under medical benefit only
(PA17) prior authorization required for members who are 17 years of age or older
(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older
(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply
(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network
(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

Specialty Pharmacy Medications

Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts has set up a network of retail specialty pharmacies to dispense certain medications classified as specialty. The following is a list of medications that can only be purchased from one of the pharmacies in this network in order for coverage to be available.

Please note that as of January 1, 2014, CuraScript, a subsidiary of Express Scripts, Inc., will merge with Accredo Health Group, Inc. Please utilize Accredo Health Group, Inc. website and telephone number for inquiries related to your specialty medication. This will not cause disruption for future fills, as only the name of the pharmacy is changing.

This list is up-to-date as of January 1, 2014. You can find the latest information about your medications and look up pharmacy contact information by visiting www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy.

Network Pharmacy Information

AcariaHealth
1-866-892-1202
www.acariahealth.com
Accredo Health Group, Inc.
1-877-988-0058
www.accredo.com
CVS Caremark, Inc.
1-866-846-3096
www.caremark.com
OncoMed, the Oncology Pharmacy
1-877-662-6633
www.oncomed.net

Network Pharmacy Information for Medications Most Commonly Used for Fertility

BriovaRx
1-800-850-9122
www.briovarx.com
Freedom Fertility Pharmacy
1-866-297-9452
www.freedomfertility.com
Metro Drugs
1-888-258-0106
www.metrodrugs.com
Village Fertility Pharmacy
1-877-334-1610
www.villagefertilitypharmacy.com

Fertility Medications

Bravelle * (SPO)
Cetrotide
Clomid
Clomiphene
Endometrin
Follistim AQ * (SPO)
Ganirelix (SPO)
Gonal F/Gonal F RFF (SPO)

Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (HCG) (SPO)
Leuprolide (SPO)
Lupron Depot
Lupron Depot-Ped
Luveris (SPO)
Menopur (SPO)
Novarel
Ovidrel
Pregnyl (SPO)

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions
** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions (PA) prior authorization required | (QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply
(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy
(ST) step therapy required

Repronex (SPO)
Serophene

Injectable Medications

Abraxane
Actemra (PA)
Acthar (PA)
Actimmune (PA) (SPO)
Adriamycin PFS
Adrucil
Alferon N (PA)
Alkeran
Apokyn
Aranesp (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
Arcalyst Injection
Aredia
Arzerra
Avonex (QCD) (SPO)
Betaseron (QCD) (SPO)
BiCNU
Bleomycin Sulfate
Boniva Injection * (PA)
Busulfex
Calcium Folate
Camptosar
Carboplatin
Cerubidine
Cimzia (PA) (SPO)
Cisplatin
Cladribine
Copaxone (QCD) (SPO)
Cosmegen
Cyclophosphamide
Cytarabine
Cytosan
Dacarbazine
Dactinomycin
Daunorubicin HCL
DaunoXome
DDAVP *
Depocyt
Desmopressin Acetate
Docefrez

Docetaxel
Doxil
Doxorubicin HCl
DTIC-Dome
Egrifta (PA)
Eligard
Ellence
Eloxatin
Elspar
Enbrel (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
Epirubicin
Epogen (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
Ethyol
Etopophos
Etoposide
Extavia * (QCD)
Faslodex
Firazyr
Firmagon
Floxuridine
Fludara
Fludarabine phosphate
Fluorouracil
Forteo (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
FUDR
Fusilev I.V.
Fuzeon (SPO)
Gattex
Gemcitabine
Gemzar
Genotropin * (PA) (SPO)
Herceptin
Humatrope (PA) (SPO)
Humira (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
Hycamtin
Idamycin PFS
Idarubicin
Ifex
Ifosfamide
Ifosfamide/Mesna
Ilaris (PA)
Increlex (PA) (SPO)
Infergen (PA) (QCD) (SPO)

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions (PA) prior authorization required | (QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply (SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy (ST) step therapy required

Intron A (PA) (SPO)	Orencia (PA)
Irinotecan	Oxaliplatin
Istodax	Paclitaxel
Kenalog	Pamidronate
Kineret (PA) (SPO)	Pamidronate disodium
Kynamro	Pegasys (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
Leucovorin Calcium	Peg-Intron (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
Leukine (PA)	Photofrin
Leuprolide Acetate (SPO)	Procrit (PA) (QCD) (SPO)
Leustatin	Proleukin (PA)
Lipodox	Prolia (PA)
Lipodox-50	Rebif (QCD) (SPO)
Lupron Depot	Remicade (PA)
Lupron Depot-Ped	Revatio (PA)
Makena (PA)	Rituxan (PA)
Mesna	Saizen * (PA) (SPO)
Mesnex	Sandostatin (SPO)
Methotrexate	Sandostatin-LAR
Mitomycin	Serostim (PA) (SPO)
Mitoxantrone	Signafor **
Mozobil (SPO)	Simponi/Simponi Aria (PA) (QCD)
Mustargen	Simulect
Mylotarg	Somatuline
Navelbine	Somavert
Neosar	Stelara * (PA)
Neulasta (QCD)	Sylatron (PA)
Neumega	Synagis
Neupogen (QCD)	Synribo
Nipent	Tarabine
Norditropin * (PA) (SPO)	Taxol
Norditropin Flexpro * (PA) (SPO)	Taxotere
Norditropin Nordiflex * (PA) (SPO)	Teniposide
Novantrone	Tev-Tropin * (PA) (SPO)
Nplate	TheraCys
Nutropin (PA) (SPO)	Thiotepa
Nutropin AQ (PA) (SPO)	Thyrogen
Nutropin AQ Nuspin (PA) (SPO)	Toposar
Octreotide injection (SPO)	Totect
Omnitrope * (PA) (SPO)	Trelstar
Omontys (PA) (QCD)	Trelstar Depot
Oncaspar	Trelstar LA
Ontak	Velcade
Onxol	VinBLAStine

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions (PA) prior authorization required | (QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply (SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy (ST) step therapy required

VinCRISTine
Vinorelbine
Vumon
Xgeva (PA)
Zaltrap
Zanosar
Zenapax
Zinecard
Zoladex
Zorbtive (PA) (SPO)
Oral Medications
8-Mop
Adcirca (PA)
Afinitor
Alkeran
Ampyra (PA) (QCD)
Aubagio
Bosulif
Carbaglu
Copegus (SPO)
Cystagon
Cytosan
Erivedge
Etoposide
Exjade
Gilenya
Gleevec
Hycamtin
Iclusig
Incivek (PA)
Inlyta
Iressa
Jakafi
Kalydeco (PA)
Korlym
Kuvan
Letairis
Mekinist
Mesnex
Nexavar
Oforta
Onsolis * (PA) (QCD)

Orfadin
Pomalyst
Procysbi
Promacta
Pulmozyme (SPO)
Ravicti
Rebetol (SPO)
Revatio (PA)
Revlimid
Ribapak (SPO)
Ribasphere (SPO)
Ribatab
Ribavirin (SPO)
Rilutek
Riluzole
Sabril
Sprycel
Stivarga
Sucraid
Sutent
Tarceva
Tasigna
Tecfidera
Temodar
Temozoloamide
Thalomid
TOBI (SPO)
TOBI-Podhaler (SPO)
Tracleer
Tykerb
Tyvaso
Victrelis (PA)
Votrient
Xalkori
Xeloda
Xenazine
Xtandi
Zavesca
Zelboraf (PA)
Zolinza
Zytiga (ST)

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions
(PA) prior authorization required | (QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply
(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as
a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy
(ST) step therapy required

Topical

Cysteran

Panretin

Qutenza (QCD)

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions
** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions
(PA) prior authorization required | (QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply
(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy
(ST) step therapy required

Step Therapy

Step therapy is a key part of our prior authorization program that allows us to help your doctor provide you with an appropriate and affordable drug treatment. Before coverage is allowed for certain costly “second-step” medications, we require that you first try an effective, but less expensive, “first-step” medication. Some medications may have multiple steps.

Step Therapy List

This list is up-to-date as of January 1, 2014, and is subject to change at any time. For the most up-to-date list of medications that require step therapy, please visit our website www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy, click on **Pharmacy Management Program**, and proceed to **Step Therapy**.

Antidepressant Drugs

Aplenzin ER * (QCD)
Celexa * (QCD)
Cymbalta (QCD)
Desvenlafaxine ER * (QCD)
Effexor *
Effexor XR * (QCD)
Fluoxetine 60mg tablet (QCD)
Forfivo XL * (QCD)
Lexapro (QCD)
Luvox CR * (QCD)
Paxil * (QCD)
Paxil CR * (QCD)
Pexeva * (QCD)
Pristiq * (QCD)
Prozac * (QCD)
Prozac Weekly * (QCD)
Sarafem * (QCD)
Venlafaxine ER tablet (QCD)
Viibryd * (QCD)
Wellbutrin *
Wellbutrin SR * (QCD)
Wellbutrin XL * (QCD)
Zoloft * (QCD)

Asthma Management

Accolate *
Advair Diskus (QCD)
Advair HFA (QCD)

Dulera (QCD)
Montelukast
Singulair
Symbicort (QCD)
Zafirlukast
Zyflo *
Zyflo CR *

Atypical Antipsychotic Medications

Abilify
Abilify DiscMelt *
Abilify Maintenna *
Clozaril
Fanapt *
FazaClo *
Geodon
Haldol
Haldol Decanoate
Invega *
Invega Sustenna
Latuda *
Loxitane
Risperdal
Risperdal Consta
Risperdal M-Tab *
Saphris *
Seroquel
Seroquel XR
Symbyax (QCD)

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply

Ztprexa Zydis

Zyprexa

Zyprexa IM *

Zyprexa Relprevv *

Cholesterol Treatment

Advicor (QCD)

Altoprev * (QCD)

Caduet * (QCD)

Crestor (QCD)

Lescol * (QCD)

Lescol XL * (QCD)

Lipitor * (QCD)

Liptruzet ** (QCD)

Livalo * (QCD)

Mevacor * (QCD)

Pravachol * (QCD)

Simcor * (QCD)

Vytorin * (QCD)

Zetia (QCD)

Zocor * (QCD)

Diabetes Management

ACTOplus Met (QCD)

ACTOplus Met XR (QCD)

Actos (QCD)

Avandamet (QCD)

Avandaryl

Avandia (QCD)

Duetact

Janumet

Janumet XR

Januvia

Jentadueto *

Kazano *

Kombiglyze XR

Nesina *

Onglyza

Oseni *

Pioglitazone (QCD)

Pioglitazone-Glimepride (QCD)

Pioglitazone-Metformin (QCD)

Tradjenta *

Victoza

Glaucoma

Lumigan

Rescula *

Travatan

Travatan Z

Xalatan

Heart/Blood Modifiers/Circulation

Amturnide *

Atacand *

Atacand HCT *

Avalide

Avapro

Azor

Benicar

Benicar HCT

Cozaar *

Diovan

Diovan HCT

Edarbi *

Edarbiclor *

Exforge

Exforge-HCT

Hyzaar *

Micardis *

Micardis HCT *

Tekamlo *

Tekturna *

Tekturna HCT *

Teveten *

Teveten HCT *

Tribenzor

Twynsta *

Valturna *

Insomnia Treatment

Ambien * (QCD)

Ambien CR * (QCD)

Edluar * (QCD)

Intermezzo * (QCD)

Lunesta (QCD)

Rozerem (QCD)

Sonata (QCD)

Zolpimist * (QCD)

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply

Osteoporosis Treatment (Oral)

Actonel (QCD)
Atelvia DR * (QCD)
Binosto * (QCD)
Boniva tablets * (QCD)
Fosamax * (QCD)
Fosamax Plus D (QCD)

Overactive Bladder Treatment

Detrol *
Detrol LA *
Ditropan *
Ditropan XL *
Enablex *
Gelnique *
Myrbetriq *
Oxytrol *
Sanctura *
Sanctura XR *
Toviaz *
Vesicare

Pain Relievers (Cox II Inhibitors)

Celebrex (QCD)

Parkinson's Disease Treatment

Mirapex
Mirapex ER *
Requip *
Requip XL *

Prostate Cancer - Oral

Zytiga

Prostate Treatment

Avodart
Jalyn
Proscar *

Topical Testosterone

Androderm
Androgel *
Axiron *
Fortesta *

* (non-covered medication) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions
** (new to market drug; non-covered while under review) quantity limits apply to members with approved formulary exceptions
(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply

Non-Covered Medications

Your pharmacy program provides coverage for over 4,000 prescription medications. Most medications on our non-covered list have equally safe, effective, covered alternatives for treating the same medical conditions. Check with your doctor about appropriate alternatives if you currently take any of these medications.

For the most up-to-date list of medications that are not covered and their covered alternatives, please visit our website, www.bluecrossma.com/pharmacy, click on **Medication Look Up**, and proceed to the **Medications that are not Covered** section.

Please note: Your doctor may request coverage for a non-covered medication if no covered alternative is appropriate for treating your condition.

Non-Covered Medication List

This list of non-covered medications is up-to-date as of January 1, 2014, and may change from time to time.

Abilify DiscMelt (ST)	Adderall
Abilify Maintenna (ST)	Adoxa CK
Absorica	Adoxa TT
Abstral (PA) (QCD)	Aerobid (QCD)
Acanya	Aerobid-M (QCD)
Accolate (ST)	Airet
AccuNeb	Alodox
Accupril	Alloquin
Accuretic	Alora (QCD)
Accutane	Alsuma (QCD)
Aceon	Altanax
AcipHex (PA) (QCD)	Altace
Actigall	Altoprev (QCD) (ST)
Actiq (PA) (QCD)	Aluvea
Activella	Alvesco (QCD)
ACTOplus Met XR (QCD) (ST)	Ambien (QCD) (ST)
Acular (QCD)	Ambien CR (QCD) (ST)
Acular LS (QCD)	Amrix
Acuvail	Amturnide (ST)
Aczone	Anafranil
Adalat CC	Analpram Advanced

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions
(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older
(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions
(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network
(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy
(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Analpram-E kit	Besivance
Androgel (ST)	Binosto (QCD) (ST)
Angelique	Bionect
Antara	Boniva syringe (PA) (SP)
Anzemet (QCD)	Boniva tablets (QCD) (ST)
Apidra	Bravelle (SP)
Aplenzin ER (QCD) (ST)	Brevicon
Appformin-D	Brilinta
Aqua Glycolic HC	Bromday
Arava (QCD)	Brovana
Arcapta Neohaler (QCD)	Butrans (PA) (QCD)
Arixtra (QCD)	Bystolic
Ascensia diabetic testing supplies (QCD)	Caduet (QCD)
Asmanex Twisthaler (QCD)	Calcitriol Topical
Assure Pro diabetic testing supplies (QCD)	Cambia
Astepro (QCD)	Caphosol
Atacand (ST)	Capoten
Atacand HCT (ST)	Cardene
Atelvia DR (QCD) (ST)	Cardene SR
Ativan	Cardizem CD
Atopiclair	Cardizem LA
Atralin	Cardura XL (QCD)
Atrapro CP	Cataflam
Atrapro Dermal Spray	Ceclor
Atrapro Hydrogel	Ceclor CD
Atropen	Cedax
Augmentin XR	Celexa (QCD) (ST)
Aurstat	Cem-Urea
Auvi-Q (QCD)	Cenestin
Avelox	Centany
Avidoxy	Centany AT
Avidoxy DK	Cesamet (QCD)
Avinza (PA) (QCD)	Cetraxel
Avita	Chenodal
Axert (QCD)	Chibroxin Ocumeter
Axid	Cipro-XR
Axiron (ST)	Cleanse and Treat
Azasite	Cleervue-M
Azmacort (QCD)	Cleocin T
B-D diabetic testing supplies (QCD)	Clindacin ETZ Kit
Beconase AQ (QCD)	Clindacin PAC
BenzaClin kit	Clindagel

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Clindamax	Duragesic (PA) (QCD)
Clindareach	Durezol
Clindets	Dymista (QCD)
Clobeta + Plus	Dynabac
Clobex	Dynacin
CNL 8 nail kit (QCD)	Dynacirc
Colazal	Dynacirc CR
Combigan	Dytan
Combunox	Easy Step diabetic testing supplies (QCD)
Contour Next diabetic testing supplies (QCD)	Easy-Trak diabetic testing supplies (QCD)
Conzip	Edarbi (ST)
Coreg	Edarbiclor (ST)
Coreg CR	Edluar (QCD) (ST)
Cosopt PF	Effexor (ST)
Cozaar (ST)	Effexor XR (QCD) (ST)
Daliresp	Elestrin
Darvocet N-100	Eletone
Daypro	Embeda (QCD)
Daytrana	Embrace diabetic testing supplies (QCD)
DDAVP	Emsam
Demulen	Enblex (ST)
Depo-Sub Q Provera 104	Enjuvia
Derma-Smoothe/FS	EpiCeram
DermOtic	Epiduo
Desogen	Episil
Desonil + Plus	Equetro
DesOwen kit	Ertaczo
Desvenlafaxine ER (QCD) (ST)	Esomeprazole Strontium (QCD) (ST)
Detrol (ST)	Estrace
Detrol LA (ST)	Estrasorb (QCD)
Dexedrine (PA)	EstroGel (QCD)
Dexilant (PA) (QCD)	Euflexxa (PA) (SPO)
Difcid	Evamist (QCD)
Dilacor XR	Evoclin
Dilaudid	ExacTech diabetic testing supplies (QCD)
Dipentum	Exalgo (PA) (QCD)
Dispermox	Extavia
Ditropan (ST)	Extina
Ditropan XL (ST)	Factive
Divigel	Famvir (QCD)
Doryx	Fanapt (ST)
Duexis	FazaClo (ST)

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Femtrace	HPR Plus
Fenoglide	Hyalgan (PA) (SPO)
Fentora (PA) (QCD)	Hydrocortisone-Lidocaine kit
Fertinex (SP)	Hylase
Fexmid	Hylatopic
Fibracor	Hylatopic Plus
Finacea Plus	Hylatopic Plus-Aurstat
Fioricet	Hylira
Fiorinal	Hytrin (QCD)
Fiorinal with Codeine	Hyzaar (ST)
Flagyl	IB-Stat
Flagyl ER	IC400 kit
Flagyl IV	IC800 kit
Flector	Illevo
Flonase (QCD)	Imuran
Focalin	Inderal LA
Focalin XR (QCD)	Innohep
Follistim AQ (SP)	InnoPran XL
Forfivo XL (QCD) (ST)	Intermezzo (QCD) (ST)
Fortamet	Intuniv
Fortesta (ST)	Invega (ST)
Fosamax (QCD) (ST)	Iquix
Fragmin (QCD)	Istalol
Freestyle diabetic supplies (QCD)	Jentaduetto (ST)
Fresh Kote	Kadian (PA) (QCD)
Frova (QCD)	Kapvay
Garamide	Kazano (ST)
Gelclair	Keppra XR
Gelnique (ST)	Keralyt kit
Gel-One (PA) (SPO)	Ketocon + Plus
GelX	Klonopin
Genotropin (PA) (SP)	Kytril (QCD)
Giazo	Lamictal ODT
Glucometer diabetic supplies (QCD)	Lamisil (QCD)
Glucophage	Lamisil Granules (QCD)
Glucophage XR	Latuda (ST)
Glumetza	Lazanda (PA) (QCD)
Halonate	Lescol (QCD) (ST)
Halotin	Lescol XL (QCD) (ST)
Helidac	Levaquin
Horizant	Levlen
HPR	Lexxel

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Lialda	Myoxin
Lidovir	Myrbetriq
Lipitor (QCD) (ST)	Namenda XR
Lipofen	Naprelan
Livalo (QCD) (ST)	Naprelan CR
Lodine	Naprosyn
Lodine XL	Naprosyn EC
Lofibra	Nasacort AQ (QCD)
Lopressor	Nasarel (QCD)
Lorabid	Nasonex (QCD)
LoSeasonique	Natazia
Lotensin	Neosalus
Lotensin HCT	Neosalus CP
Lovaza	Nesina (ST)
Lovenox (QCD)	Neupro
Luvox CR (QCD) (ST)	Neurontin
Lysteda (QCD)	NeutraSal
Lytensopril	Nevanac
Mavik	Nexavir
Maxair Autohaler (QCD)	Nexiclon XR
Maxalt (QCD)	Nexium (PA) (QCD)
Maxalt-MLT (QCD)	Niravam
Maxipime	Norditropin (PA) (SP)
MB Hydrogel	Norinyl
Megace ES	Noroxin
Menostar (QCD)	Nor-Q-D
Metaglip	Norvasc (QCD)
Metozolv ODT	Novacort
Metrogel kit	Novolin Insulin products
Mevacor (QCD) (ST)	Novolog Insulin products
Micardis (ST)	NuCort
Micardis HCT (ST)	Nucynta
Minocin	Nucynta ER (PA)
Minocin Combo Pack	Nuedexta
Mirapex ER (ST)	NutriDox
Mobic (QCD)	Nuvigil (PA)
Momexin	Ocudox kit
Monodox	Oleptro ER
Monopril	Olux
Monopril HCT	Omeprazole-Sod. Bicarbonate (PA) (QCD)
Morgidox	Omnaris (QCD)
Moxatag	Omnicef

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Omnitrope (PA) (SP)	Precision QID diabetic supplies (QCD)
Onmel (QCD)	Precision X-Tra diabetic supplies (QCD)
Onsolis (PA) (QCD)	Presera
Opana	Prestige diabetic testing supplies (QCD)
Opana ER (PA) (QCD)	Prevacid (PA) (QCD)
Optase	Prevacid NapraPAC
Optivar (QCD)	PrevPac
Oracea	Prilosec (PA) (QCD)
Oramorph SR (PA) (QCD)	Prinivil
Orapred ODT	Prinzide
Oravig	Pristiq (QCD) (ST)
Ortho-Prefest	Procentra (PA)
Oseni (ST)	Procort
Ovcon	Prodigy diabetic testing supplies (QCD)
Oxecta	Prolensa
Oxytrol (ST)	Promiseb
Pamelor	Promiseb Light
Pamine FQ	Proquin XR
Pancreaze	Protonix (PA) (QCD)
Paptase	Proventil
Patanase (QCD)	Proventil HFA (QCD)
Paxil (QCD) (ST)	Proventil inhaler (QCD)
Paxil CR (QCD) (ST)	Proventil Repetab
PCE	Prozac (QCD) (ST)
PCE Dispertab	Prozac Weekly (QCD) (ST)
Pediaderm AF	Purinethol
Pediaderm HC	Pylera
Pediaderm TA	QNASL (QCD)
Penlac (QCD)	Quartette
Pennsaid	Quillivant XR
Pepcid	Quixin
Percocet	RadiaPlex Rx
Pertzye	Radigel
Pexeva (QCD) (ST)	Raniclor
Phoslyra	Rapaflo
Plaquenil	Rayos
Pramcort	Recothrom
Pram-HCA	Relafen
Pramosone E	Relpax (QCD)
PrandiMet	Remeron (QCD)
Pravachol (QCD) (ST)	Remeron Soltab (QCD)
PR-Cream	Requip (ST)

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Requip XL (ST)	Spectracef
Rescula (ST)	Sporanox (QCD)
Restoril	Sprix
Retin-A Micro (PA30)	Stavzor
Revatio (PA)	Stelara (PA)
Rhinocort Aqua (QCD)	Striant
Rinnovi	Subsys (PA) (QCD)
Risperdal M-Tab (ST)	Sular
Ritalin	Sumadan
Ritalin LA (QCD)	Sumavel Dosepro (QCD)
Ritalin SR	Sumaxin
Rosadan	Sumaxin CP
Rosanil	Sumaxin TS
Rybix	Supartz (PA) (SPO)
Rybix ODT	Synalar Combo-Pack
Rynatan	Synalar TS
Rythmol	Tagamet
Ryzolt	Tekamlo (ST)
Saizen (PA) (SP)	Tekturna (ST)
Salicylic Acid-Ceramide kit	Tekturna HCT (ST)
Salkera	Tenormin
Salvax	Tequin
Salvax Duo	Terbinex (QCD)
Salvax Duo Plus	Tersi
Sanctura (ST)	Tetrix
Sanctura XR (ST)	Teveten (ST)
Sancuso (QCD)	Teveten HCT (ST)
Saphris (ST)	Tev-Tropin (PA) (SP)
Sarafem (QCD) (ST)	Therapentin
Scalacort	Theraproxin
Seasonique	Tiamate
Senophylline	Tiazac
Silenor (QCD)	Tindamax
Silvrstat	Tirosint
Simbrinza	TobraDex ST
Simcor (QCD) (ST)	Tofranil
Sinemet	Tornalate
Skelid	Toviaz (ST)
Sof-Tact diabetic supplies (QCD)	Tradjenta (ST)
Solodyn	Tranxene T-Tab
Soltamox	Tretin-X (PA)
Soma	Treximet (QCD)

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Tricor	Wellbutrin
Triglide	Wellbutrin SR (QCD) (ST)
Tri-Levlen	Wellbutrin XL (QCD) (ST)
Trilipix	Xanax
Trinalin	Xanax XR
Tri-Norinyl	X-Clair
TriOxin	Xeljanz (SP)
Tritec	Xenaderm
Tropazone	Xerese
TrueTest diabetic supplies (QCD)	Xibrom
TrueTrack diabetic supplies (QCD)	Xifaxan
Twynsta (ST)	Xolegel
Ultracet	Xolox
Ultram/ER	Xopenex HFA (QCD)
Ultravate PAC	Xopenex nebules
Ultravate X	Xyralid
Ultressa	Zanaflex
Uramaxin	Zantac
Urea kit	Zebeta
Valium	Zegerid (PA) (QCD)
Valturna (ST)	Zelapar
Vanos	Zenieve
Vantin	Zestril
Vascepa	Zetonna (QCD)
Vaseretic	Ziana
Vasorex	Zinotic
Vasotec	Zinotic ES
Vectical	Zipsor
Vectrin	Zithromax
Veltin (PA30)	Zmax
Ventolin HFA (QCD)	Zocor (QCD) (ST)
Veramyst (QCD)	Zofran (QCD)
Veregen	Zofran ODT (QCD)
Viibryd (QCD) (ST)	Zoloft (QCD) (ST)
Vimovo	Zolpimist (QCD)
Virasal	Zomig (QCD)
Voltaren	Zomig ZMT (QCD)
Voltaren XR	Zovirax
Vusion	Z-Pram
Vytorin (QCD) (ST)	Zuplenz (QCD)
Vyvanse (QCD)	Zyflo (ST)
Welchol	Zyflo CR (ST)

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions

(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older

(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions

(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network

(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy

(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Zymaxid	Zyprexa Relprevv (ST)
Zypram	Zytopic
Zyprexa IM (ST)	

(PA) prior authorization required for members with approved formulary exceptions
(PA30) prior authorization required for members who are 30 years of age or older
(QCD) Quality Care Dosing limits apply for members with approved formulary exceptions
(SP) medication is part of the specialty pharmacy network
(SPO) benefits are not available for this medication when administered in an outpatient setting such as a doctor's office or hospital, unless the medication is obtained from a specialty pharmacy
(ST) step therapy required for members with approved formulary exceptions

Medication Resource List Index

Symbols

8-Mop20

A

Abilify4, 22

Abilify DiscMelt 22, 25

Abilify Maintenna 22, 25

Abraxane 18

Absorica25

Abstral9, 14, 25

Acanya25

Accolate 22, 25

Accu-Chek Aviva Plus 4

AccuNeb25

Accupril25

Accuretic25

Accutane25

Aceon25

Acetaminophen-Codeine .. 4

AcipHex9, 14, 25

Actemra 14, 18

Acthar 14, 18

Actigall25

Actimmune18

Actiq9, 14, 25

Activella25

Actonel9, 24

ACTOplus Met9, 23

ACTOplus Met XR .9, 23, 25

Actos9, 23

Acular9, 25

Acular LS9, 25

Acular PF9

Acuvail25

Acyclovir 4

Aczone25

Adalat CC25

Adapalene 4

Adcirca 14, 20

Adderall25

Adderall XR9

Adoxa CK25

Adoxa TT25

Adriamycin PFS18

Adrucil18

Advair Diskus 4, 9, 22

Advair HFA9, 22

Advicor9, 23

Aerobid9, 25

Aerobid-M9, 25

Afinitor20

Airet25

Albuterol Sulfate 4

Alendronate Sodium4, 9

Alferon N 18

Alkeran 18, 20

Allopurinol 4

Alodox25

Aloquin25

Alora9, 25

Alprazolam 4

Alsuma9, 25

Altabax25

Altace25

Altavera 4

Altaprev9, 23, 25

Alupent inhaler 10

Aluvea25

Alvesco 10, 25

Alyacen 4

Ambien10, 23, 25

Ambien CR10, 23, 25

Amerge10

Amevive14

Amitiza10

Amitriptyline HCl 4

Amlodipine10

Amlodipine-Atorvastatin ..10

Amlodipine Besylate 4

Amlodipine Besylate-

Benazepril 4

Amoxicillin 4

Amox Tr-Potassium

Clavulanate 4

Amphetamines14

Amphetamine Salt Combo .4

Ampyra10, 14, 20

Amrix25

Amturnide 23, 25

Anafranil25

Analpram Advanced25

Analpram-E kit26

Anastrozole 4

Androderm24

Androgel 24, 26

Angeliq26

Antara26

Anzemet 10, 26

Apidra26

Aplenzin ER10, 22, 26

Apokyn 18

Appformin-D26

Apri 4

Aqua Glycolic HC26

Aralast14

Aralast NP14

Aranesp10, 14, 18

Arava 10, 26

Arcalyst Injection 18

Arcapta Neohaler10, 26

Aredia18

Arixtra 10, 26

Armour Thyroid 4

Arzerra18

Ascensia diabetic testing

supplies26

Asmanex Twisthaler ..10, 26

Assure Pro diabetic

testing supplies26

Astelin10

Astepro10, 26

Atacand23, 26

Atacand HCT23, 26

Atelvia DR10, 24, 26

Atenolol 4

Ativan26

Atopiclair26

Atorvastatin Calcium 4

Atralin26

Atrapro CP26

Atrapro Dermal Spray ...26

Atrapro Hydrogel26

Atropen26

Atrovent10

Atrovent HFA10

Aubagio20

Augmentin XR26

Aurstat26
 Auvi-Q 10, 26
 Avalide23
 Avandamet 10, 23
 Avandaryl23
 Avandia 10, 23
 Avapro23
 Avelox26
 Aviane 4
 Avidoxy26
 Avidoxy DK26
 Avinza10, 14, 26
 Avita26
 Avodart24
 Avonex 10, 18
 Axert 10, 26
 Axid26
 Axiron 24, 26
 Azasite26
 Azathioprine 4
 Azelastine 4
 Azithromycin 4
 Azmacort 10, 26
 Azor23

B

Baclofen 4
 B-D diabetic testing
 supplies26
 Beconase AQ 10, 26
 Belviq10, 14
 Benazepril HCl 4
 Benicar 4, 23
 Benicar HCT 4, 23
 BenzaClin kit26
 Benzonatate 4
 Besivance26
 Betamethasone
 Dipropionate 4
 Betaseron 10, 18
 BiCNU 18
 Binosto10, 24, 26
 Bionect26
 Bleomycin Sulfate 18
 Boniva Injection 18
 Boniva syringe 14, 26
 Boniva tablets10, 24, 26
 Bosulif20

Botulinum toxin 14
 Bravelle17, 26
 Brevicon26
 Brilinta26
 Brisdelle10
 Bromday26
 Brovana26
 Budeprion SR 10
 Budeprion XL 10
 Budesonide4, 10
 Buprenex10, 14
 Buprenorphine 14
 Buprenorphine-
 Naloxone 4, 10, 14
 Bupropion 4
 Bupropion SR4, 10
 Bupropion XL4, 10
 Buspirone HCl 4
 Busulfex 18
 Butalbitol-
 Acetaminophen-Caffe ... 4
 Butorphanol NS 10
 Butrans10, 14, 26
 Bystolic26

C

Cabergoline10
 Caduet10, 23, 26
 Calcitriol Topical26
 Calcium Folanate 18
 Cambia26
 Camila 4
 Camptosar 18
 Caphosol26
 Capoten26
 Carbaglu20
 Carbidopa-Levodopa 4
 Carboplatin 18
 Cardene26
 Cardene SR26
 Cardizem CD26
 Cardizem LA26
 Cardura10
 Cardura XL 10, 26
 Carisoprodol 4
 Carvedilol 4
 Cataflam26
 Catapres TTS 10

Ceclor26
 Ceclor CD26
 Cedax26
 Cefdinir 4
 Cefuroxime 4
 Celebrex 5, 10, 24
 Celexa10, 22, 26
 Cem-Urea26
 Cenestin26
 Centany26
 Centany AT26
 Cephalixin 5
 Ceredase 14
 Cerezyme 14
 Cerubidine 18
 Cesamet 10, 26
 Cetraxel26
 Cetrotide 17
 Chantix 5
 Chenodal26
 Cheratussin AC 5
 Chibroxin Ocumeter26
 Chlorhexidine Gluconate
 Rinse 5
 Chlorthalidone 5
 Cialis 5
 Ciclodin solution/kit 10
 Ciclopirox nail lacquer 10
 Cimzia 14, 18
 Cinryze 14
 Ciprodex 5
 Ciprofloxacin HCl 5
 Cipro-XR26
 Cisplatin 18
 Citalopram5, 10
 Cladribine 18
 Clarithromycin 5
 Cleanse and Treat26
 Cleervue-M26
 Cleocin T26
 Climara 10
 Climara Pro 10
 Clindacin ETZ Kit26
 Clindacin PAC26
 Clindagel26
 Clindamax27
 Clindamycin-Benzoyl
 Peroxide 5

Clindamycin HCl	5
Clindamycin Phosphate	5
Clindareach	27
Clindets	27
Clobeta + Plus	27
Clobetasol Propionate	5
Clobex	27
Clomid	17
Clomiphene	17
Clonazepam	5
Clonidine HCl	5
Clonidine patch	10
Clopidogrel	5
Clotrimazole- Betamethasone	5
Clozaril	22
CNL 8 nail kit	10, 27
Colazal	27
Colcrys	5
Combigan	27
Combivent	10
Combivent Respimat	10
Combunox	27
Concerta	10
Contour Next diabetic testing supplies	27
Conzip	27
Copaxone	10, 18
Copegus	20
Coreg	27
Coreg CR	27
Cosmegen	18
Cosopt PF	27
Cozaar	23, 27
Crestor	5, 10, 23
Crolom ophthalmic	10
Cromolyn ophthalmic	10
Cryselle	5
Cyanocobalamin injection ..	5
Cyclobenzaprine HCl	5
Cyclophosphamide	18
Cymbalta	5, 10, 22
Cystagon	20
Cysteran	21
Cytarabine	18
Cytosan	18, 20

D

Dacarbazine	18
Dactinomycin	18
Daliresp	27
Darvocet N-100	27
Daunorubicin HCL	18
DaunoXome	18
Daypro	27
Daytrana	27
DDAVP	18, 27
Demulen	27
Depocyt	18
Depo-Sub Q Provera 104 ..	27
Derma-Smoother/FS	27
DermOtic	27
Desmopressin Acetate ...	18
Desogen	27
Desonide	5
Desonil + Plus	27
DesOwen kit	27
Desoxyn	14
Desvenlafaxine ER 10, 22,	27
Detrol	24, 27
Detrol LA	24, 27
Dexamethasone	5
Dexedrine	27
Dexilant	10, 14, 27
Dextroamphetamine- Amphetamine	5
Dextroamphetamine/ Amphetamine ER	10
Dextroamphetamines	14
Diazepam	5
Diclofenac Sodium	5
Dicyclomine HCl	5
Difcid	27
Diflucan	10
Digoxin	5
Dihydroergotamine	10
Dilacor XR	27
Dilaudid	27
Diltiazem 24hr ER	5
Diltiazem ER	5
Diovan	5, 23
Diovan HCT	23
Dipentum	27
Diskets	14

Dispermox	27
Ditropan	24, 27
Ditropan XL	24, 27
Divalproex Sodium	5
Divalproex Sodium ER	5
Divigel	27
Docefrez	18
Docetaxel	18
Dolophine	14
Donepezil HCl	5
Doryx	27
Dorzolamide-Timolol	5
Doxazosin	10
Doxazosin Mesylate	5
Doxil	18
Doxorubicin HCl	18
Doxycycline Hyclate	5
Doxycycline Monohydrate ..	5
DTIC-Dome	18
Duetact	23
Duexis	27
Dulera	10, 22
Duragesic	10, 14, 27
Durezol	27
Dymista	10, 27
Dynabac	27
Dynacin	27
Dynacirc	27
Dynacirc CR	27
Dysport	14
Dytan	27

E

Easy Step diabetic testing supplies	27
Easy-Trak diabetic testing supplies	27
Econazole Nitrate	5
Edarbi	23, 27
Edarbiclor	23, 27
Edluar	10, 23, 27
Effexor	22, 27
Effexor XR	10, 22, 27
Egrifta	14, 18
Elestrin	27
Eletone	27
Elidel	14
Eligard	18

Ellence	18	Exalgo	11, 14, 27	Fluorouracil	18
Eloxatin	18	Exforge	23	Fluoxetine	5, 11
Elspar	18	Exforge-HCT	23	Fluoxetine 60mg tablet ...	22
Embeda	10, 14, 27	Exjade	20	Fluoxetine DR	11
Embrace diabetic testing supplies	27	Extavia	11, 18, 27	Fluticasone	11
Emend	10	Extina	27	Fluticasone Propionate	5
Emsam	27	Eylea	14	Fluvastatin	11
Enablex	24, 27	F		Fluvoxamine	11
Enalapril Maleate	5	Factive	27	Fluvoxamine CR	11
Enbrel	5, 10, 14, 18	Factor VIII, VIIIa, IX, XIII ..	14	Focalin	28
Endometrin	17	Famciclovir	11	Focalin XR	11, 28
Enjuvia	27	Famvir	11, 27	Folic Acid	5
Enoxaparin	5, 10	Fanapt	22, 27	Follistim AQ	17, 28
Enpresse	5	Faslodex	18	Fondaparinux	11
Enteral formula	14	FazaClo	22, 27	Foradil	11
EpiCeram	27	Femtrace	28	Forfivo XL	22, 28
Epiduo	27	Fenofibrate	5	Fortamet	28
Epinephrine injection	10	Fenoglide	28	Forteo	11, 15, 18
Epipen	5	Fentanyl	5	Fortesta	24, 28
Epi-Pen Auto-Injector	11	Fentanyl oral/mucosal ..	11, 14	Fosamax	11, 24, 28
Epirubicin	18	Fentanyl patch	11, 14	Fosamax Plus D	11, 24
Episil	27	Fentora	11, 14, 28	Fragmin	11, 28
Epogen	11, 14, 18	Fertinex	28	Freestyle diabetic supplies	28
Equetro	27	Fexmid	28	Fresh Kote	28
Erbitux	14	Fibracor	28	Frova	11, 28
Erivedge	20	Finacea Plus	28	FUDR	18
Ertaczo	27	Finasteride	5	Furosemide	5
Erythromycin	5	Fioricet	28	Fusilev I.V.	18
Escitalopram	5, 11	Fiorinal	28	Fuzeon	18
Esomeprazole Strontium	11, 14, 27	Fiorinal with Codeine	28	G	
Estrace	27	Firazyr	18	Gabapentin	5
Estraderm	11	Firmagon	18	Ganirelix	17
Estradiol	5	First-lansoprazole	14	Garamide	28
Estradiol patch	11	First-omeprazole	15	Gattex	18
Estrasorb	11, 27	Flagyl	28	Gelclair	28
EstroGel	11, 27	Flagyl ER	28	Gelnique	24, 28
Ethylol	18	Flagyl IV	28	Gel-One	15, 28
Etodolac	5	Flector	28	GelX	28
Etopophos	18	Flonase	11, 28	Gemcitabine	18
Etoposide	18, 20	Flovent	11	Gemfibrozil	5
Euflexxa	14, 27	Flovent HFA	5, 11	Gemzar	18
Evamist	11, 27	Floxuridine	18	Generic Aspirin (81mg)	8
Evista	5	Fluconazole	5, 11	Generic Folic Acid	8
Evoclin	27	Fludara	18	Generic Iron	8
ExacTech diabetic testing supplies	27	Fludarabine phosphate ...	18	Generic Smoking Cessation	8
		Flunisolide	11		
		Fluocinonide	5		

Generic Vitamin D	8	Hydromorphone HCl	5	Istalol	28
Generic women's contraceptives	8	Hydroxychloroquine Sulfate	5	Istodax	19
Genotropin	18, 28	Hydroxyzine HCl	5	Itraconazole	11
Geodon	22	Hylase	28	IV Immunoglobulin	15
Gianvi	5	Hylatopic	28		
Giazo	28	Hylatopic Plus	28	J	
Gildess FE	5	Hylatopic Plus-Aurstat ...	28	Jakafi	20
Gilenya	11, 20	Hylira	28	Jalyn	24
Gleevec	20	Hytrin	11, 28	Janumet	23
Glimepiride	5	Hyzaar	23, 28	Janumet XR	23
Glipizide	5			Januvia	5, 23
Glipizide ER	5	I		Jentaduetto	23, 28
Glucometer diabetic supplies	28	Ibandronate	11	Junel	5
Glucophage	28	IB-Stat	28	Junel FE	5
Glucophage XR	28	Ibuprofen	5		
Glucose testing strips ...	11	IC400 kit	28	K	
Glumetza	28	IC800 kit	28	Kadian	11, 15, 28
Glyburide	5	Iclusig	20	Kalydeco	15, 20
Gonal F/Gonal F RFF ...	17	Idamycin PFS	18	Kapvay	28
Granisetron	11	Idarubicin	18	Kariva	5
Granisol	11	Ifex	18	Kazano	23, 28
Growth Hormone	15	Ifosfamide	18	Kenalog	19
		Ifosfamide/Mesna	18	Keppra XR	28
H		Ilaris	15, 18	Keralyt kit	28
Haldol	22	Ilevro	28	Ketoconazole	5
Haldol Decanoate	22	Imitrex	11	Ketocon + Plus	28
Halonate	28	Imuran	28	Ketorolac ophthalmic ...	11
Halotin	28	Incivek	15, 20	Ketorolac Tromethamine ...	6
Helidac	28	Increlex	18	Kineret	15, 19
Herceptin	18	Inderal LA	28	Klonopin	28
Horizant	28	Indomethacin	5	Klor-Con 10	6
HPR	28	Infergen	11, 18	Klor-Con M20	6
HPR Plus	28	Inlyta	20	Kombiglyze XR	23
Humalog	5	Innohep	28	Korlym	20
Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (HCG) ...	17	InnoPran XL	28	Kuvan	20
Humatrope	18	Interferons	15	Kynamro	19
Humira	5, 11, 15, 18	Intermezzo	11, 23, 28	Kytril	11, 28
Hyalgan	15, 28	Intron A	19		
Hycamtin	18, 20	Intuniv	28	L	
Hydrochlorothiazide	5	Invega	22, 28	Labetalol HCl	6
Hydrocodone- Acetaminophen	5	Invega Sustenna	22	Lamictal ODT	28
Hydrocortisone	5	Ilophen-C NR	5	Lamisil	11, 28
Hydrocortisone- Lidocaine kit	28	Ipratropium NS	11	Lamisil Granules	28
		Iquix	28	Lamotrigine	6
		Irbesartan	5	Lansoprazole	6, 11, 15
		Iressa	20	Lantus	6
		Irinotecan	19	Lantus Solostar	6
		Isosorbide Mononitrate ER	5		

Latanoprost	6	Lotensin HCT	29	Metoclopramide HCl	6
Latuda	22, 28	Lotronex	11	Metoprolol Succinate	6
Lazanda	11, 15, 28	Lovastatin	6, 11	Metoprolol Tartrate	6
Leflunomide	11	Lovaza	29	Metozolv ODT	29
Lescol	11, 23, 28	Lovenox	11, 29	Metrogel kit	29
Lescol XL	11, 23, 28	Loxitane	22	Metronidazole	6
Letairis	20	Lucentis	15	Mevacor	11, 23, 29
Leucovorin Calcium	19	Lumigan	6, 23	Micardis	23, 29
Leukine	15, 19	Lunesta	6, 11, 23	Micardis HCT	23, 29
Leuprolide	17	Lupron Depot	17, 19	Microgestin FE	6
Leuprolide Acetate	19	Lupron Depot-Ped	17, 19	Migranal	11
Leustatin	19	Lutera	6	Minivelle	11
Levaquin	28	Luveris	17	Minocin	29
Levemir	6	Luvox CR	11, 22, 29	Minocin Combo Pack	29
Levetiracetam	6	Lyrica	6, 15	Minocycline HCl	6
Levitra	6	Lysteda	11, 29	Mirapex	24
Levlen	28	Lytensopril	29	Mirapex ER	24, 29
Levofloxacin	6			Mirtazapine	6, 11
Levothyroxine Sodium	6	M		Mirtazapine Rapid Dissolve	11
Levoxyl	6	Macugen	15	Mitomycin	19
Lexapro	11, 22	Makena	15, 19	Mitoxantrone	19
Lexxel	28	Mavik	29	Mobic	11, 29
Lialda	29	Maxair Autohaler	11, 29	Modafinil	6, 15
Lidocaine patch	11	Maxalt	11, 29	Mometasone Furoate	6
Lidoderm	6, 11	Maxalt-MLT	11, 29	Momexin	29
Lidovir	29	Maxipime	29	Monodox	29
Lipitor	11, 23, 29	MB Hydrogel	29	Monopril	29
Lipodox	19	Medroxyprogesterone		Monopril HCT	29
Lipodox-50	19	Acetate	6	Montelukast	6, 22
Lipofen	29	Megace ES	29	Morgidox	29
Liptruzet	11, 23	Mekinist	20	Morphine Sulfate CR	15
Lisinopril	6	Meloxicam	6, 11	Morphine Sulfate	
Lisinopril-		Menopur	17	ER	6, 11, 15
Hydrochlorothiazide	6	Menostar	11, 29	Moxatag	29
Lithium Carbonate	6	Mesna	19	Moxeza	12
Livalo	11, 23, 29	Mesnex	19, 20	Mozobil	19
Lodine	29	Metadate CD	11	MS Contin	12, 15
Lodine XL	29	Metaglip	29	Mupirocin	6
Loestrin 24 FE	6	Metformin HCl	6	Mustargen	19
Lofibra	29	Metformin HCl ER	6	Mylotarg	19
Lopressor	29	Methadone	15	Myoxin	29
Lorabid	29	Methadose	15	Myrbetriq	24, 29
Lorazepam	6	Methimazole	6		
Losartan-		Methocarbamol	6	N	
Hydrochlorothiazide	6	Methotrexate	6, 19	Nabumetone	6
Losartan Potassium	6	Methylphenidate ER	6, 11	Nadolol	6
LoSeasonique	29	Methylphenidate HCl	6	Namenda	6
Lotensin	29	Methylprednisolone	6	Namenda XR	29

[illegible]

Pegasys	12, 19	Preservative-Free	
Peg-Intron	19	Morphine	15
PEG-Intron	12	Prestige diabetic testing	
Penicillin V Potassium	6	supplies	30
Penlac	12, 30	Prevacid	12, 15, 30
Pennsaid	30	Prevacid NapraPAC	30
Pepcid	30	PrevPac	12, 30
Percocet	30	Prilosec	12, 15, 30
Pertzye	30	Prinivil	30
Pexeva	12, 22, 30	Prinzide	30
Phenazopyridine HCl	6	Pristiq	12, 22, 30
Phoslyra	30	ProAir HFA	7, 12
Photofrin	19	Procentra	30
Pioglitazone	12, 23	Prochlorperazine Maleate ..	7
Pioglitazone-		Procort	30
Glimepride	12, 23	Procrit	12, 15, 19
Pioglitazone HCl	6	Procysbi	20
Pioglitazone-		Prodigy diabetic testing	
Metformin	12, 23	supplies	30
Plaquenil	30	Progesterone	7
Polymyxin B Sul-		Prolastin	15
Trimethoprim	6	Prolastin C	15
Pomalyst	20	Prolensa	30
Potassium Chloride	6	Proleukin	15, 19
Pramcort	30	Prolia	15, 19
Pram-HCA	30	Promacta	20
Pramipexole		Promethazine-Codeine	7
Dihydrochloride	6	Promethazine HCl	7
Pramosone E	30	Promiseb	30
PrandiMet	30	Promiseb Light	30
Pravachol	12, 23, 30	Propranolol HCl	7
Pravastatin	12	Proquin XR	30
Pravastatin Sodium	6	Proscar	24
PR-Cream	30	Protonix	12, 15, 30
Precision QID diabetic		Protopic	15
supplies	30	Proventil	30
Precision X-Tra diabetic		Proventil HFA	12, 30
supplies	30	Proventil inhaler	30
Prednisolone Acetate	7	Proventil Repetab	30
Prednisolone Sodium		Provigil	15
Phosphate	7	Prozac	12, 22, 30
Prednisone	7	Prozac Weekly	12, 22, 30
Pregnyl	17	Pulmicort Flexhaler	7, 12
Premarin	7	Pulmicort Respules	12
Prempro	7	Pulmozyme	20
Prenatal Plus	7	Purinethol	30
Presera	30	Pylera	30

Q

QNASL	12, 30
Qualaquin	12
Quartette	30
Quetiapine Fumarate	7
Quillivant XR	30
Quinapril HCl	7
Quixin	30
Qutenza	12, 21
QVAR	7, 12

R

RadiaPlex Rx	30
Radigel	30
Ramipril	7
Raniclор	30
Ranitidine HCl	
(excluding 150mg)	7
Rapaflo	30
Rapaflox	12
Raptiva	15
Ravicti	20
Rayos	30
Rebetol	20
Rebif	12, 19
Reclast	15
Reclipsen	7
Recothrom	30
Regranex	15
Relafen	30
Relpax	12, 30
Remeron	12, 30
Remeron Soltab	12, 30
Remicade	15, 19
Repronex	18
Requip	24, 30
Requip XL	24, 31
Rescula	23, 31
Respiratory	
SyncytialVirus IG/	
Synagis	15
Restasis	7, 12, 15
Restoril	31
Retin-A Micro	31
Revatio	15, 19, 20, 31
Revlimid	20
Rhinocort Aqua	12, 31

Ribapak	20	Seroquel XR	22	Sumaxin TS	31
Ribasphere	20	Serostim	19	Supartz	15, 31
Ribatab	20	Sertraline	12	Sutent	20
Ribavirin	20	Sertraline HCl	7	Sylatron	19
Rilutek	20	Signafor	19	Symbicort	7, 13, 22
Riluzole	20	Sildenafil	15	Symbyax	13, 22
Rinnovi	31	Silenor	12, 31	Synagis	19
Risperdal	22	Silvrstat	31	Synalar Combo-Pack	31
Risperdal Consta	22	Simbrinza	31	Synalar TS	31
Risperdal M-Tab	22, 31	Simcor	12, 23, 31	Synribo	19
Risperidone	7	Simponi	12, 15	Synthroid	7
Ritalin	31	Simponi/Simponi Aria	19	Synvisc	15
Ritalin LA	12, 31	Simulect	19	Synvisc One	15
Ritalin SR	31	Simvastatin	7, 12		
Rituxan	15, 19	Sinemet	31	T	
Rizatriptan	12	Singular	22	Tagamet	31
Ropinirole HCl	7	Skelid	31	Tamiflu	7
Rosadan	31	Sof-Tact diabetic supplies	31	Tamoxifen Citrate	7
Rosanil	31	Solodyn	31	Tamsulosin HCl	7
Rozerem	12, 23	Soltamox	31	Tarabine	19
Rybix	31	Soma	31	Tarceva	20
Rybix ODT	31	Somatuline	19	Tasigna	20
Rynatan	31	Somavert	19	Taxol	19
Rythmol	31	Sonata	12, 23	Taxotere	19
Ryzolt	31	Spectracef	31	Tecfidera	20
		Spiriva	7, 12	Tekamlo	23, 31
S		Spironolactone	7	Tekturna	23, 31
Sabril	20	Sporanox	12, 31	Tekturna HCT	23, 31
Saizen	19, 31	Sprintec	7	Temazepam	7
Salicylic Acid-Ceramide kit	31	Sprix	31	Temodar	20
Salkera	31	Sprycel	20	Temozoloamide	20
Salvax	31	Stavzor	31	Teniposide	19
Salvax Duo	31	Stelara	15, 19, 31	Tenormin	31
Salvax Duo Plus	31	Stivarga	20	Tequin	31
Sanctura	24, 31	Strattera	7, 12, 15	Terazosin	7, 13
Sanctura XR	24, 31	Striant	31	Terbinafine	13
Sancuso	12, 31	Suboxone	7, 15	Terbinex	13, 31
Sandostatin	19	Subsys	12, 15, 31	Tersi	31
Sandostatin-LAR	19	Sucraid	20	Testim	7
Saphris	22, 31	Sular	31	Tetrix	31
Sarafem	12, 22, 31	Sulfamethoxazole-		Teveten	23, 31
Scalacort	31	Trimethoprim	7	Teveten HCT	23, 31
Seasonique	31	Sumadan	31	Tev-Tropin	19, 31
Selferma	12	Sumatriptan	12	Thalomid	20
Senophylline	31	Sumatriptan Succinate	7	TheraCys	19
Serevent Diskus	12	Sumavel Dosepro	13, 31	Therapentin	31
Serophene	18	Sumaxin	31	Theraproxin	31
Seroquel	22	Sumaxin CP	31	Thiotepa	19

Thyrogen	19	Tritec	32	Vesicare	7, 24
Tiamate	31	Tropazone	32	Viagra	7
Tiazac	31	TrueTest diabetic supplies	32	Victoza	23
Timolol Maleate	7	TrueTrack diabetic supplies	32	Victrelis	15, 20
Tindamax	31	Tudorza	13	Vigamox	7, 13
Tirosint	31	Twynsta	23, 32	Viibryd	13, 22, 32
Tizanidine HCl	7	Tykerb	20	Vimovo	32
TOBI	20	Tysabri	15	VinBLASTine	19
TOBI-Podhaler	20	Tyvaso	20	VinCRISTine	20
TobraDex ST	31			Vinorelbine	20
Tobramycin-Dexamethasone	7			Viorele	7
Tofranil	31	U		Virasal	32
Topical Retinoic Acid derivatives	15	Ultracet	32	Vivelle	13
Topiramate	7	Ultram/ER	32	Vivelle-Dot	7, 13
Toposar	19	Ultravate PAC	32	Voltaren	32
Toprol XL	7	Ultravate X	32	Voltaren XR	32
Tornalate	31	Ultressa	32	Votrient	20
Totect	19	Uramaxin	32	Vumon	20
Toviaz	24, 31	Urea kit	32	Vusion	32
TPN	15			Vytorin	13, 23, 32
Tracleer	20	V		Vyvanse	13, 32
Tradjenta	23, 31	Vagifem	7		
Tramadol HCl	7	Valacyclovir	7	W	
Tranexamic Acid	13	Valacylovir	13	Warfarin Sodium	7
Tranxene T-Tab	31	Valium	32	Welchol	32
Travatan	23	Valsartan-Hydrochlorothiazide	7	Wellbutrin	22, 32
Travatan Z	23	Valtrex	13	Wellbutrin SR	13, 22, 32
Trazodone HCl	7	Valturna	23, 32	Wellbutrin XL	13, 22, 32
Trelstar	19	Vanos	32		
Trelstar Depot	19	Vantin	32	X	
Trelstar LA	19	Vascepa	32	Xalatan	23
Tretinoin	7	Vaseretic	32	Xalkori	15, 20
Tretin-X	31	Vasolex	32	Xanax	32
Treximet	13, 31	Vasotec	32	Xanax XR	32
Triamcinolone	13	Vectibix	15	X-Clair	32
Triamcinolone Acetonide	7	Vectical	32	Xeljanz	32
Triamterene-HCTZ	7	Vectrin	32	Xeloda	20
Tribenzor	23	Velcade	19	Xenaderm	32
Tricor	32	Veltin	32	Xenazine	15, 20
Triglide	32	Venlafaxine	7	Xeomin	15
Tri-Levlen	32	Venlafaxine ER capsule	7, 13	Xerese	32
Trilipix	32	Venlafaxine ER tablet	13, 22	Xgeva	15, 20
Trinalin	32	Ventolin HFA	13, 32	Xiaflex	15
Tri-Norinyl	32	Veramyst	13, 32	Xibrom	32
TriOxin	32	Verapamil ER	7	Xifaxan	32
Tri-Previfem	7	Veregen	32	Xolair	15
Tri-Sprintec	7			Xolegel	32

Xolox	32	Zestril	32	Zometa	16
Xopenex HFA	13, 32	Zetia	7, 13, 23	Zomig	13, 32
Xopenex nebules	32	Zetonna	13, 32	Zomig ZMT	13, 32
Xtandi	20	Ziana	32	Zorbtive	20
Xyralid	32	Zinecard	20	Zovia 1-35e	7
Z		Zinotic	32	Zovirax	32
Zafirlukast	22	Zinotic ES	32	Z-Pram	32
Zaleplon	13	Zipsor	32	Ztprexia Zydis	23
Zaltrap	20	Zithromax	32	Zubsolv	13, 16
Zanaflex	32	Zmax	32	Zuplenz	13, 32
Zanosar	20	Zocor	13, 23, 32	Zyflo	22, 32
Zantac	32	Zofran	13, 32	Zyflo CR	22, 32
Zavesca	20	Zofran ODT	13, 32	Zymar	13
Zebeta	32	Zoladex	20	Zymaxid	13, 33
Zegerid	13, 16, 32	Zolinza	20	Zypram	33
Zelapar	32	Zolmitriptan	13	Zyprexa	23
Zelboraf	16, 20	Zolmitriptan ODT	13	Zyprexa IM	23, 33
Zenapax	20	Zoloft	13, 22, 32	Zyprexa Relprew	23, 33
Zenieve	32	Zolpidem	7, 13	Zytiga	20, 24
		Zolpidem ER	7, 13	Zytopic	33
		Zolpimist	13, 23, 32		

New Medication Approval Process

Our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, which is made up of pharmacists and doctors of various specialties, reviews the effectiveness and overall value of new medications approved by the FDA on an ongoing basis. The Committee provides expertise and advice to help us give our members prescription drug options that meet their medical needs and achieve desired treatment goals.

While under review, new medications will not be covered by your plan. As with other medications that are not covered, your doctor may request coverage when medically necessary.



MASSACHUSETTS